

# Primary Three Examination Papers

*2016*

English

<b>1</b>	<b>Anglo Chinese School</b>	<b>CA1</b>	<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Methodist Girls' School</b>	<b>CA1</b>	<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Nan Hua Primary School</b>	<b>CA1</b>	<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>River Valley Primary School</b>	<b>CA1</b>	<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Rosyth School</b>	<b>CA1</b>	<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Chij St Nicholas Girls' School</b>		<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Meris Stella High School</b>		<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Nanyang Primary School</b>		<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Pei Chun Public School</b>		<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Red Swastika School</b>		<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Tao Nan School</b>		<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Temasek Primary School</b>		<b>SA1</b>	<b>SA2</b>



Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

PRACTICE PAPER 1  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 2 (BOOKLET A)  
PRIMARY THREE

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (     ) Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Duration of paper: 1h 15 min

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's signature

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. This question paper consists of 6 printed pages.
2. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Shade your answer on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.



Grammar (8 x 1 mark each = 8 marks)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

1. "\_\_\_\_\_ the news to yourself," Benny told his little brother.

- (1) Kept
- (2) Keep
- (3) Keeps
- (4) Keeping

2. Kate did not want to go to the beach resort \_\_\_\_\_ she does not enjoy sea sports.

- (1) as
- (2) but
- (3) and
- (4) until

3. You are old enough to put on the socks by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) myself
- (2) herself
- (3) himself
- (4) yourself

4. My aunt likes to bake as a hobby. Last week, she \_\_\_\_\_ a triple fudge chocolate cake.

- (1) bake
- (2) bakes
- (3) baked
- (4) baking

5. While we were \_\_\_\_\_ in the field yesterday, it started to rain.

- (1) run
- (2) ran
- (3) runs
- (4) running



6. There isn't \_\_\_\_\_ oil left in the bottle to fry the fish.

- (1) any
- (2) some
- (3) a few
- (4) a lot of

7. The boys made a lot of noise as they walked \_\_\_\_\_ the corridor.

- (1) at
- (2) over
- (3) along
- (4) under

8. "\_\_\_\_\_ is the necklace that my grandmother bought for me,"  
Susan said, pointing to the chain on her neck.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

Vocabulary (6 x 1 mark each = 6 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

9. The campers are going to \_\_\_\_\_ the jungle tomorrow.

- (1) probe
- (2) inquire
- (3) explore
- (4) investigate

10. When Mrs Lee lost her precious diamond ring, she searched everywhere \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) bitterly
  - (2) eagerly
  - (3) stealthily
  - (4) frantically
11. Many of my relatives usually seek Grandpa's advice. They say that he is \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) as busy as a bee
  - (2) as wise as an owl
  - (3) as happy as a lark
  - (4) as quiet as a mouse
12. Someone has vandalised the notice board in our classroom. We must try to catch the \_\_\_\_\_ who is responsible for it.
- (1) villain
  - (2) culprit
  - (3) robber
  - (4) outlaw
13. Mr Chin told the class that Eskimos usually live in \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) caves
  - (2) igloos
  - (3) bungalows
  - (4) condominiums
14. The Synergy dance group was \_\_\_\_\_ to perform for the Founder's Day Concert.
- (1) called in
  - (2) called on
  - (3) called up
  - (4) called out

Visual Text Comprehension MCQ (6 x 1 mark each = 6 marks)

Study this Instruction Sheet carefully and then answer questions 15-20.

## **Reduce, Reuse and Recycle!**

Did you know that what you think is common trash items can actually be recycled to make musical instruments? You can make a simple musical instrument using an empty shoe box in five easy steps. Try it and then groove to the music!

### **Make a Guitar**

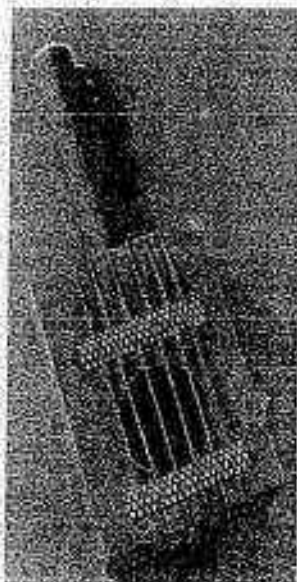
What you need:

- a large empty shoe box
- eight paper clips
- four rubber bands
- marker pens
- sticky tape
- a pair of scissors
- two cardboard rolls (from the inside of kitchen towels)



Instructions:

1. Cut out a big hole on the cover of the shoe box. Then use the sticky tape to tape up the cover to the box.
2. Make five small holes on each side of the box, using the tip of a pencil.
3. Push the paper clips through each of these small holes and attach a rubber band on each clip. These will be your guitar strings.
4. Tape the two cardboard rolls together. Tape them securely to the top of the box. You will hold on to this part when you play your guitar.
5. Decorate your personal guitar using the marker pens. Make it as attractive as possible and strum away.



*You can also make other instruments like bongo drums from plastic containers and maracas from tin cans.*

*Have fun with your instruments and save your environment at the same time!!*

For each question from 15 to 20, choose the most appropriate option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. The instruction sheet teaches us how to \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) make a guitar
  - (2) be a musician
  - (3) design trash items
  - (4) make bongo drums
16. Which of these items would be considered trash?
- (1) sticky tape
  - (2) a pair of scissors
  - (3) eight rubber bands
  - (4) two cardboard rolls
17. Which of these items is used to make small holes in the box?
- (1) a pencil
  - (2) a paper clip
  - (3) a marker pen
  - (4) a pair of scissors
18. Which part of the guitar would you strum to make a sound?
- (1) the paper clips
  - (2) the old shoe box
  - (3) the rubber bands
  - (4) the cardboard rolls
19. If the cardboard rolls are not secured to the box, \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) the box might tear
  - (2) there may be no sound
  - (3) the rubber bands might break
  - (4) the handle of the guitar may come off
20. Which of the following is not true?
- (1) Recycling helps us to reduce trash.
  - (2) Recycling teaches us to save the environment.
  - (3) Shoe boxes can be used to make bongo drums.
  - (4) We can make musical instruments from trash items.



Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

**PRACTICE PAPER 1  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 2 (BOOKLET B)  
PRIMARY THREE**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )      Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_      Duration of paper: 1h 15 min

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's signature

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. This question paper consists of 9 printed pages.
2. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.

No.	Contents	Marks	Marks Obtained
1.	Oral	16	
2.	Listening Comprehension	14	
3.	Composition	20	
4.	Language Paper	50	
Total Marks		100	

**PART II**

**Section D: Grammar Cloze**

**Cloze 1: Personal Pronouns (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) I

(B) his

(C) it

(D) they

(E) you

(F) we

A monkey, an elephant and an owl were friends. (21) \_\_\_\_\_ wanted to find out which of them was unique. The owl asked the elephant if (22) \_\_\_\_\_ could tell why it was unusual. The elephant could not give any answer. They asked the monkey, "Why are (23) \_\_\_\_\_ so quiet?" When it was the owl's turn, it said, (24) "\_\_\_\_\_ stay up all night and sleep in the day." The animals thought that the owl was unique.

*Adapted from The Wise Monkey and Other Animal Stories by Geeta Ramanujam*

Cloze 2: Subject-Verb Agreement (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

George likes to make all kinds of medicine. When his parents  
(25) [ is / are ] not at home, he usually experiments with household items in the  
kitchen. He looks for some toothpaste and shoe polish, and (26) [ mix / mixes ] them  
together in a pan. Although the mixture (27) [ small / smells ] bad, George  
continues to stir it carefully. No one in the house (28) [ want / wants ] to try the  
medicine. However, George does not give up hope easily.

Adapted from *George's Marvellous Medicine* by Roald Dahl

**Section E: Editing (6 x 1 marks)**

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical error. A wrong or missing punctuation is denoted by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word (in terms of usage, spelling and form) in each of the boxes.

The old lady who lived down the road was a bit of a mystery. She keep to

(29)

herself. She would only come out of her house to buy grocerys in the evening. White-

(30)

haired and a little hunched, that old lady was a curious saight! The children in the

(31)

town were fascinated with the old lady and wanted to look beyond the high walls

around her house. They tried to peep through the cracks in the wall. All they could see

were a garden overgrown with weeds. One day, the old lady decided to visit a friend

(32)

faraway. In her hurry, she forgot to lock the gate. As usual, the children tried to peep

through the cracks to the mysterious garden. What a surprise they had

(33)

(34)

The gate was not locked. Happily, they rushed in to find a neglected garden.

Adapted from *Asami's Whale* by Elizabeth Yeak



Section F: Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Halvor lived with his mother in a small cottage. Her hands were rough because she sewed all day long. She felt pain on her fingertips and her eyes ached from the strain of sewing.

One cold night, his mother could not sleep. She began to shiver and cough. Halvor went up to her and said, "I will find a way to become rich. I will serve you thick, hot soup for supper so that you will not shiver or cough anymore."

His mother looked up at him and said, "I do not want any thick soup or treasures. You are all that I wish for." That night, Halvor lay awake as he thought of a plan to become rich.

The next morning, he left the house. Along the way, he saw an old man. He asked the old man how he could give his mother the most precious treasure. The old man looked at the boy and chuckled. "Is that all?" he asked. "I wish that she gets the most valuable treasure at once," Halvor repeated. The old man told him to go home.

"Halvor, my treasure, where have you been?" his mother cried when she saw him. "I wanted to be rich to give you the best," he said. "You are my most valuable treasure. I can be safe all my life," she cried as she hugged him. Halvor smiled at her.

Adapted from *The Most Valuable Treasure* by Maggie Murphy

35. When Halvor was in the forest, he met \_\_\_\_\_. [2m]

- (1) his mother
- (2) an old man
- (3) a young boy
- (4) a young man

(      )

36. The most **valuable treasure** (line 18) that Halvor's mother had  
was \_\_\_\_\_. [2m]

- (1) Halvor
- (2) the old man
- (3) their cottage
- (4) the thick hot soup

(      )

37. Why did Halvor stay awake that night? [2m]

---

---

38. Which word in paragraph 4 has the same meaning as "laughed quietly"? [2m]

**Section G: Comprehension 2 (8 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.**

<p>An ambulance was rushing a patient who had suffered a heart attack from his home in Bishan Road to Tan Tock Seng Hospital. As there was a traffic jam on the Central Expressway, the ambulance, went onto the road shoulder to overtake other vehicles.</p>	
<p>The driver of a Toyota car then followed closely behind the ambulance on the road shoulder. He wanted to get past other vehicles and avoid the traffic jam.</p>	5
<p>Mr Ong, a paramedic who was in the ambulance, took a video of the incident and posted it on his Facebook account so that people could watch the video online.</p>	10
<p>Those who saw the video on Facebook were upset with the driver of the Toyota car and wanted the police to deal with such irresponsible drivers. "I put the video up to remind reckless drivers not to drive closely behind an ambulance. There are patients fighting for their lives," said Mr Ong.</p>	
<p>An officer from the Traffic Police told reporters that sometimes drivers of vehicles fail to give way or challenge the ambulances by speeding dangerously on the roads. "Some drivers park their vehicles right behind the ambulances, making it impossible to open the back door to load the patient," he said.</p>	15
<p>All such cases will be referred to the Traffic Police at Ubi Road for investigations. The driver of the Toyota car could have committed an offence of driving on the shoulder of an expressway. Illegal travelling on the road shoulder carries a fine of up to \$80.</p>	20
<p><i>Adapted from The New Paper, 22 February 2014</i></p>	

For Q39 and Q40, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the bracket provided.

39. The ambulance had to take the patient quickly to \_\_\_\_\_. [2m]

- (1) Ubi Road
- (2) Bishan Road
- (3) the Central Expressway
- (4) Tan Tock Seng Hospital

( )

40. The ambulance went onto the road shoulder because it wanted to \_\_\_\_\_. [2m]

- (1) overtake the other vehicles
- (2) stop and check on the patient
- (3) fetch the patient from his home
- (4) stop and take a picture of the car

( )

41. These are the events that involved the driver of the Toyota car. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2, 3 and 4 on the lines provided. [2m]

\_\_\_\_\_ Paramedic Ong took a video of the driver of the Toyota car.

\_\_\_\_\_ The driver of the Toyota car could have committed an offence.

\_\_\_\_\_ People on Facebook were upset with the driver of the Toyota car.

\_\_\_\_\_ The driver of the Toyota car followed closely behind the ambulance.

For Q42-43, read each statement and tick ( ✓ ) "True" or "False". Refer to Paragraph 5 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	An officer from the Traffic Police spoke to reporters.	✓	
42.	Some drivers drive recklessly on the roads.		
43.	Drivers should always park their vehicles right behind ambulances.		

~ End of Paper 2 (Booklet B) ~

Please check your work carefully.

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : ANGLO-CHINESE  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : CA1

**Booklet A & B**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
2	1	4	3	4	1
Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
3	1	3	4	2	2
Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
2	2	1	4	1	3
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
4	3	D	C	E	A
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
are	mixes	smells	wants	kept	groceries
Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35	Q36
sight	was	into	!	2	1

Q37 Halvor stayed awake because he thought of a plan to become rich.

Q38 chuckled

Q39 4

Q40 1

Q41 2 Paramedic Ong took a video of the driver of the Toyota car.

4 The driver of the Toyota car could have committed an offence.

3 People on Facebook were upset with the driver of the Toyota car.

1 The driver of the Toyota car followed closely behind the ambulance.

Q42 ✓ True

Q43 ✓ False

End

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



TEST 1 2016  
PRIMARY 3  
ENGLISH

Total Time for test: 30 minutes

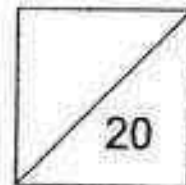
## INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (   )

Class: Primary 3. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 25 February 2016



This booklet consists of 6 printed pages including this page.



**Section A: Grammar (6 x 1 mark)**

For each question from 1 to 11, four options are given. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the answer sheet provided.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ there anyone in the classroom now?

- (1) Is
- (2) Are
- (3) Was
- (4) Were

2. The twins asked their mother if they could go to the movies by \_\_\_\_\_ as they felt they were old enough to.

- (1) myself
- (2) himself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

3. The space shuttle was successfully launched \_\_\_\_\_ outer space yesterday.

- (1) into
- (2) onto
- (3) over
- (4) across

4. "It is raining heavily today. \_\_\_\_\_ our trip to the Forest Adventure is cancelled," announced Mrs Wong.

- (1) so
- (2) but
- (3) because
- (4) therefore

5. We have to go to school on our own as the bus has broken \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) up
- (2) off
- (3) out
- (4) down

(Go on to the next page)



6 Susan \_\_\_\_\_ her mother to wash the dishes every night.

- (1) help
- (2) helps
- (3) helped
- (4) helping

**Section B: Vocabulary (5 x 1 mark)**

7 Mother \_\_\_\_\_ all of her breakfast and then rushed to work.

- (1) sipped
- (2) nibbled
- (3) slurped
- (4) gobbled

8 May \_\_\_\_\_ with relief when she saw that she had passed her test.

- (1) puffed
- (2) sighed
- (3) yawned
- (4) breathed

9 The story that Ranjit told me was so \_\_\_\_\_ that I thought it was true.

- (1) pleasing
- (2) satisfying
- (3) interesting
- (4) convincing

10 Rachel \_\_\_\_\_ with laughter when her sister cracked a joke and nearly fell off the chair.

- (1) roared
- (2) sniffed
- (3) bawled
- (4) growled

(Go on to the next page)

- 11 Wolf had so many friends who were willing to \_\_\_\_\_ in court that he was not guilty of hurting the pigs.

- (1) testify
- (2) recount
- (3) complain
- (4) demonstrate

**Section C: Grammar Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. For each question from 12 to 15, choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in the answer sheet provided. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

- |                |              |                |               |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| (A) herself    | (B) himself  | (C) myself     | (D) ourselves |
| (E) themselves | (F) yourself | (G) yourselves |               |

Mrs Tay and Miss Fong were at the campsite with the girls from the First Singapore Company, Girls' Brigade.

Mrs Tay decided to brief the girls \_\_\_\_\_, as Miss Fong was busy.

(12)

"Ailing and Isabel, do you know how to pitch the tent by \_\_\_\_\_?" she asked.

(13)

"Yes, Mrs Tay. We know how to do that by \_\_\_\_\_," they replied.

(14)

"Very good. In that case, Pamela and Sangeetha will gather some wood and set up the fire \_\_\_\_\_. Tammy and Karen will have to clear the campsite first," Mrs Tay said.

(15)

The girls swiftly moved into action.

(Go on to the next page)

### Section D: Visual Text Comprehension (5 x 1 mark)

Look at the flyer carefully and answer questions 16 to 20.



## PEACE POSTER CONTEST

**An Annual Art Contest for Kids**

Sunshine Club is sponsoring the Peace Poster Contest in local schools. This year's theme is "Imagine Peace".

20 finalists are selected each year. Posters submitted by this year's finalists will be exhibited at community centres.



### Peace Poster Contest Prizes


The grand prize winner will receive:

- ❖ A cash award of \$5 000 and
- ❖ A trip to Sunshine Club and its headquarters in Malaysia

Each of the 19 merit award winners will receive:

- ❖ A cash award of \$5 000 and

\*All winners will receive a certificate of Achievement




**Peace Poster Contest Information**

Entry forms are available in schools and community centres. All completed entry forms and posters should be submitted before or on 1 April 2016. For more information, please contact the Public Relations Department at 6442 2324. Posters by last year's finalists, for the theme "World without Borders", can be viewed at [www.sunshineclub.com](http://www.sunshineclub.com).

(Go on to the next page)

For each question from 16 to 20, four options are given. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the answer sheet provided.

- 16 The art contest is sponsored by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) local schools
  - (2) the United Nations
  - (3) the Sunshine Club
  - (4) community centres
- 17 The theme for this Art Contest is "\_\_\_\_\_".
- (1) Sunshine Day
  - (2) Imagine Peace
  - (3) the United Nations
  - (4) World without Borders
- 18 We can view the posters submitted by this year's finalists \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) in schools
  - (2) on the entry forms
  - (3) at community centres
  - (4) on the Sunshine Club website
- 19 What is the latest date the entry form must reach the organisers?
- (1) 1 April
  - (2) 2 April
  - (3) 31 April
  - (4) 31 March
- 20 Which of the following statements is true?
- (1) All prize winners will receive \$5 000.
  - (2) A total of twenty prizes will be given away.
  - (3) The winner gets to visit any Sunshine Club in the world
  - (4) Only the grand prize winner will receive a certificate of achievement from the school.

End of Paper

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



TEST 2 2016  
PRIMARY 3  
ENGLISH

Total Time for test: 40 minutes

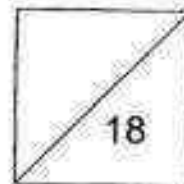
## INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (   )

Class: Primary 3. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 24 March 2016



This booklet consists of 7 printed pages including this page.

**Section A: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) fly

(B) flies

(C) flew

(D) flying

(E) have been flying

(F) was flying

Shanice and Sean are active members of the Youth Flying Club. Every Sunday, they \_\_\_\_\_ their planes at the club and it is their favourite sport.

(1)

The siblings \_\_\_\_\_ planes since they were in secondary school. Last

(2)

week, Shanice \_\_\_\_\_ a plane alone, as part of her practical test.

(3)

Shanice's interest in \_\_\_\_\_ began after her parents took her on a

(4)

seaplane ride in New Zealand, when she was only nine. That experience

changed her life, although they had flown for less than an hour.

(Go on to the next page)

### Section B: Vocabulary Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.  
**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) insult  
 (B) destroyed

(C) faint  
 (D) sort

(E) street  
 (F) wrinkled

It was too late. I watched in horror as the tyre of the van crushed my art project in the pouring rain. It was shockingly painful to see my hard work brutally \_\_\_\_\_ in a couple of seconds.

(5)

"Oh no! Was that your little art project? Too bad!" came MacKenzie's

\_\_\_\_\_. Then she cackled like a witch and sashayed off. I watched sadly \_\_\_\_\_

(6)

as the van turned the corner and disappeared down the road. I sat down on the kerb, next to the pieces of my painting and cried. I tried to \_\_\_\_\_ things out \_\_\_\_\_

(7)

inside my head, when I realised that it had stopped raining. Then, I could smell a \_\_\_\_\_ aroma of fabric softener and body spray. I looked up and was \_\_\_\_\_

(8)

slightly embarrassed to see Brandon standing there holding an umbrella over me.

*Adapted from the Dork Diaries*

(Go on to the next page)

**Section C: Sentence Combining (4 marks)**

- 9 Alan likes to swim. His brother does not like to swim.

\_\_\_\_\_ but

\_\_\_\_\_

- 10 Charlene heard her mother drop a tray of eggs. Charlene was washing the dishes.

\_\_\_\_\_ while

\_\_\_\_\_

- 11 Raymond puts ketchup on his hotdog. He puts mustard too.

\_\_\_\_\_ and

\_\_\_\_\_

- 12 Jiamin misplaced her handphone. She had to buy a new handphone.

\_\_\_\_\_ so

\_\_\_\_\_

(Go on to the next page)



**Section D: Comprehension (6 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 13 to 17.

Sue had come to stay for three days. Her presence was always a source of embarrassment for Lisa. Sue was unique, unlike any girl of her age. She loved oversized mismatched clothes and singing strange tunes.

As Sue was making her way to the front porch, she was bobbing her head and singing about her shoe laces. Lisa hurried her inside the house before any of the neighbours saw her, but it was too late. Mavis had spotted her.

"Is this your cousin?" Mavis extended her hand to Sue. "I'm Mavis, Lisa's best friend."

Sue started to sing about a girl named Mavis. Lisa blushed with embarrassment.

"That's funny," Mavis said with a smile. Mavis invited them to cycle to the park.

Lisa shook her head and said, "We can go another day."

"But I'll be gone in a few days," Sue sang.

Lisa was outnumbered and said, "Okay, but only for a little while."

Sue sang the whole way while cycling. Each song was stranger than the one before. She sang about everything from trees, to stop signs, to telephone poles.

"Your cousin is so funny. She can make up songs about anything," said Mavis.

"Sorry. I tried to warn you, but ..."

"Warn me?" Mavis creased her forehead. "Why? Sue's great!"

"You think so?"

"Yeah," Mavis smiled. "Come on, let's sing along with her."

The duo sang along with Sue. It was the first time that Lisa had enjoyed Sue's company. Lisa's feelings for her cousin had finally changed for the better.

(Go on to the next page)

- 13 State whether each sentence below is **True** or **False**.  
Give a reason for your answer. (2 marks)

Do not write  
in this space

Sentence	True / False	Reason
i) At first Lisa was proud of her cousin.		
ii) Sue created her own songs.		

For Q14, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the bracket.

- 14 When Sue came to stay with Lisa, Lisa planned to \_\_\_\_\_  
(1 mark)

- (1) hide Sue from her friends
- (2) go cycling with her at the park
- (3) teach Sue how to sing her songs
- (4) ask Sue to teach her some new songs

( )

- 15 These were some of the things that Sue did. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story.  
Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. (1 mark)

\_\_\_\_\_ Sue went cycling.

\_\_\_\_\_ Sue was introduced to Mavis.

\_\_\_\_\_ Sue sang about her shoe laces.

(Go on to the next page)

- 16 Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

Lisa learnt to \_\_\_\_\_ her cousin. (1 mark)

☐  
☐  
☐

obey

control

appreciate

Do not write  
in this space

For Q 17, write your answer in a complete sentence.

- 17 Why did Mavis extend her hand to Sue when she first met her? (1 mark)

---

---

END OF PAPER

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : METHODIST GIRLS'  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : CA1

### Test 1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
1	4	1	1	4	2	4	2	4	1
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
1	A	G	D	E	3	2	3	1	1

### Test 2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8
A	E	C	D	B	A	D	C

Q9 Alan likes to swim but his brother does not.

Q10 Charlene heard her mother drop a tray of eggs while she was washing the dishes.

Q11 Raymond puts ketchup and mustard on his hotdog.

Q12 Jiamin misplaced her handphone so she had to buy a new one.

Q13

Sentence	True / False	Reason
i) At first Lisa was proud of her cousin.	False	Sue's presence was always a source of embarrassment for Lisa.
ii) Sue created her own songs.	True	She loved singing strange tunes of her own.

Q14 (1)

Q15 3 Sue went cycling.

2 Sue was introduced to Mavis.

1 Sue sang about her shoe laces.

Q16 ✓ appreciate

Q17 She wanted to shake hands with Sue and introduce herself to Sue.

End

NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL  
English Language  
2016 Revision Worksheet 2 (Term 1)  
Primary 3

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (   )

Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ / 30

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 45 minutes

---

**Section A: Grammar- MCQ (5 X 1 mark)**

For questions 1 to 5, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. "\_\_\_\_\_ cookies on the table over there are very delicious. Who baked them?" asked Jane.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

(   )

2. The performance will commence \_\_\_\_\_ five minutes.

- (1) in
- (2) at
- (3) by
- (4) since

(   )

3. "You \_\_\_\_\_ not litter in public! You will be fined \$1000," Mother warned Tom.

- (1) will
- (2) may
- (3) shall
- (4) must

(   )

4. "The children are still very young. Please help me to look after \_\_\_\_\_ while I am away," Mother told Grandmother.

- (1) us
- (2) we
- (3) they
- (4) them

(   )



5. You have to finish your homework \_\_\_\_\_ you will be scolded by the teacher.

- (1) or
- (2) so
- (3) but
- (4) and

(     )

**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (5 X 1 mark)**

For questions 6 to 10, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. Mandy was having a birthday party at the beach. The paper cups were flying as it was very \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) rainy
- (2) foggy
- (3) frosty
- (4) windy

(     )

7. Many people were \_\_\_\_\_ by the cruel act of the boys who abused the stray cats.

- (1) awed
- (2) horrified
- (3) delighted
- (4) fascinated

(     )

8. As quick as \_\_\_\_\_, Mary dashed to the bus stop as she was late for school.

- (1) rain
- (2) wind
- (3) thunder
- (4) lightning

(     )

9. The food turned \_\_\_\_\_ after being left in the open for days. We better dispose it right away.

- (1) mouldy
- (2) delicious
- (3) appetizing
- (4) sumptuous

(     )



10. Tim likes to \_\_\_\_\_ his muscles in front of his friends to show off his strength.

- (1) flex
- (2) bolt
- (3) bend
- (4) stitch

( )

**Section C: Grammar Cloze (5 X 1 mark)**

Read the following passages carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY.

(A) dance	(B) danced	(C) is dancing
(D) dances	(E) dancing	(F) was dancing

Marilyn is a skillful dancer. She has (11) \_\_\_\_\_ in a few musicals before. She started (12) \_\_\_\_\_ after watching a ballet performance, "The Nutcracker." She loves to (13) \_\_\_\_\_ to classical music. She (14) \_\_\_\_\_ whenever she is free.

One day, while she (15) \_\_\_\_\_, she fell and injured her left leg. She was upset when the doctor told her that she had to be in bed rest for one month.

**Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 X 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY:

- |               |              |              |              |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| (A) desperate | (B) inviting | (C) panicked | (D) shade    |
| (E) strong    | (F) warm     | (G) weak     | (H) wriggled |

It was summer and the heat was getting unbearable. To take shelter from the sun, Nigel sat in the (16) \_\_\_\_\_ of an old Oak tree. The water in the lake looked cool and (17) \_\_\_\_\_ so Nigel could not resist and jumped in without second thought. As the current was so (18) \_\_\_\_\_, Nigel was dragged further and further away from the shore within seconds. He (19) \_\_\_\_\_ and screamed for help. Fortunately, a passer-by heard Nigel's (20) \_\_\_\_\_ cries and quickly dived into the lake to rescue him. The passer-by used all his might and managed to drag Nigel back to shore.



**Section E: Comprehension (10marks)**

Read the passage below and answer questions 21 to 27.

Many years ago in a small Indian village, a poor farmer borrowed a large sum of money from a rich man. The rich man, who was old and ugly, liked the farmer's beautiful daughter and wanted to marry her. He was also as sly as a fox. Knowing that the farmer and his daughter had no money to pay him back, the rich man trapped them with a difficult situation.

5

The rich man told them that he would put a black pebble and a white pebble into an empty bag. Then, the girl would have to pick one pebble from the bag. If she picked the black pebble, she would become the rich man's wife and her father's debt would be cleared. However, if she picked the white pebble, she would not have to marry the rich man and her father's debt would be cleared. If she refused to pick a pebble, her father would be thrown into jail. The farmer and his daughter had no choice but to agree to it.

10

As they were talking, the rich man bent over to pick up two pebbles from the pavement filled with pebbles. As he picked them up, the sharp-eyed girl noticed that he had picked up two black pebbles and put them into the bag. He then asked the girl to pick a pebble from the bag.

15

The girl put her hand into the bag and drew out a pebble. Without looking at it, she fumbled and let it fall onto the pebble-strewn path where it immediately became lost among all the other pebbles.

"Oh, how clumsy of me!" she said. "But never mind, if you look into the bag for the one that is left, you will be able to tell which pebble I picked."

20

The rich man dared not admit his dishonesty. The girl's quick thinking helped her father to clear his debt and save her from marrying the rich man.

*Adapted from "The tale of two pebbles" by Mr Stephen*



21. Which word in paragraph 1 tells you that the rich man is a cunning man? (1m)

22. Why did the farmer and his daughter agree to the rich man's suggestion? (2m)

---

---

23. The word 'he' in line 14 refers to \_\_\_\_\_. (1m)

24. Which word in paragraph 3 has the same meaning as 'observant'? (1m)

25. Write 1, 2, 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_ The farmer's daughter dropped the pebble she drew from the bag.

\_\_\_\_\_ The rich man picked two pebbles and put them into the bag.

\_\_\_\_\_ The farmer's daughter did not have to marry the rich man.

26. Based on how the farmer's daughter handled the difficult situation, what can you say about her character? (2m)

---

---

27. Based on the passage, state whether each statement is true or false, then give a reason why you think so. (2m)

Statement	True/ False	Reason
(a) The farmer's daughter had to marry the rich man if she picked the white pebble.		
(b) The farmer's daughter purposely dropped the pebble she picked.		

End-of-Paper



5. (1)

10. (1)

Need a home tutor? Visit us at [www.championtutor.com](http://www.championtutor.com)



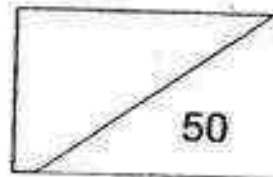


**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SHORT LANGUAGE PAPER 2016**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PRIMARY THREE**

**TOTAL TIME: 1 hour**



**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Class: Pr 3 ( )

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 11 March 2016. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

**SECTION A : GRAMMAR (8 X 1 mark)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Write the numbers in the brackets.

1. "I drew this painting all by \_\_\_\_\_," Little Johnny told his mother proudly. ( )  
  - (1) myself
  - (2) herself
  - (3) himself
  - (4) yourself
  
2. The alarm clock rang but Mei Hua did not \_\_\_\_\_ up. ( )  
  - (1) wake
  - (2) woke
  - (3) wakes
  - (4) waking
  
3. "I am so hungry! Do you have \_\_\_\_\_ food for me?" Donald asked his sister. ( )  
  - (1) any
  - (2) few
  - (3) little
  - (4) many
  
4. "The floor is so dirty. I need to \_\_\_\_\_ it now!" Mother exclaimed. ( )  
  - (1) swept
  - (2) sweep
  - (3) sweeps
  - (4) sweeping
  
5. Jerry and Tim \_\_\_\_\_ sleeping soundly when the fire broke out. ( )  
  - (1) is
  - (2) are
  - (3) was
  - (4) were

6. "\_\_\_\_\_ one of you broke the vase?" Mr Wong questioned the naughty boys. ( )

- (1) Who
- (2) Whom
- (3) Which
- (4) Whose

7. Siling cried helplessly because she \_\_\_\_\_ not tie her shoe laces properly. ( )

- (1) must
- (2) might
- (3) could
- (4) should

8. "Look at \_\_\_\_\_ wild flowers growing on top of the tall tree. They are so pretty!" Mary said happily. ( )

- (1) this
- (2) that
- (3) these
- (4) those

**SECTION B : VOCABULARY (8 X 1 mark)**

For each question from 9 to 16, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Write the numbers in the brackets.

9. "Keep away from Alvin. He has chicken pox. It is \_\_\_\_\_," Mark's mother reminded him. ( )

- (1) contagious
- (2) confidential
- (3) outrageous
- (4) contaminated

10. The children laughed with \_\_\_\_\_ at the clown's jokes. ( )

- (1) fun
- (2) glee
- (3) sweat
- (4) sorrow

11. The robber turned \_\_\_\_\_ when he saw the policeman coming towards him. (      )
- (1) top
  - (2) tail
  - (3) front
  - (4) head
12. Catherine decided to go for a \_\_\_\_\_ in the swimming pool. (      )
- (1) dip
  - (2) hike
  - (3) trail
  - (4) stroll
13. Mary stared \_\_\_\_\_ in front of her. She heard a hissing sound coming from the bushes. (      )
- (1) sadly
  - (2) angrily
  - (3) fearfully
  - (4) delightfully
14. Harry was chased by a \_\_\_\_\_ of bees while he was walking in the park. (      )
- (1) band
  - (2) flock
  - (3) herd
  - (4) swarm
15. The soft breeze caused the leaves to \_\_\_\_\_ gently. (      )
- (1) rattle
  - (2) rustle
  - (3) crackle
  - (4) murmur
16. The bully was as timid as a \_\_\_\_\_ when he saw his teacher. (      )
- (1) cat
  - (2) lion
  - (3) duck
  - (4) mouse

**SECTION C : Editing for Spelling (6 X 1 mark)**

Each of the underlined word contains a spelling error. Write the correct word in the box.

Three weeks ago, Winnie made a trip to Fuzhou in China with her family members. It was not a sighseeing holiday but a trip to visit their reletivs. She took a long time to make arangments for the trip as it required an enormoius amount of planning.

The group that showed up at the airport to reiceve them was excited and they took many photigraphs together. Winnie was glad that her efforts were not wasted.

**SECTION D : GRAMMAR CLOZE (8 X 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) at	(B) behind	(C) in	(D) into
(E) on	(F) out	(G) to	

**Passage 1**

Crabs live on the seashore. During the day, they hide (23) \_\_\_\_\_ the sand or mud. They come out (24) \_\_\_\_\_ night to look for food. People use meat to catch crabs. They tie a piece of meat (25) \_\_\_\_\_ a string and hang it over a rattan basket. They wait for the crab to climb (26) \_\_\_\_\_ the basket before lifting the basket out of the water. Then, the crab is transferred to a container with ice.

(A) her	(B) herself	(C) she	(D) their
(E) them	(F) themselves	(G) they	

**Passage 2**

Fan Ling and Mei Mei are siblings. (27) \_\_\_\_\_ love to do things together. They have similar hobbies too. One of (28) \_\_\_\_\_ favourite activities is cooking. They enjoy cooking meals during the weekends all by (29) \_\_\_\_\_. Sometimes, the two girls will ask their mother to teach (30) \_\_\_\_\_ how to bake cookies. She is more than delighted to impart her skills to her two lovely daughters.

**SECTION E : SENTENCE COMBINING (5 X 2 marks)**

For each of the following sentences, rewrite the given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

31. Robert knew it was dangerous. Robert jumped into the deep pool.

Although \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

32. Deep fry the fish. It will be crispy and fragrant.

\_\_\_\_\_ so that  
\_\_\_\_\_

33. Sally saw Jane in her silly costume. Sally started to laugh.

When \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

34. John ate too much junk food during recess. He had a bad stomachache.

\_\_\_\_\_ because  
\_\_\_\_\_

35. John likes jogging. Alan likes jogging too.

Both \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION F : COMPREHENSION

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. (10m)

The air in the forest was uncomfortably humid. Peter felt the perspiration trickling down his neck. He and his friend, Gerald, had been searching for a baby goat that had disappeared from the goat pen the night before. It was a great loss to his father. Peter was upset as his father had already lost two goats the previous month.

"I will find that baby goat," Peter muttered with determination as he trudged on among the bushes. They had been searching in the forest for the last twelve hours.

"Peter, could somebody have stolen it?" Gerald suddenly asked.

"Unlikely," answered Peter. "Neither the goat pen was damaged nor was the door cut open." Gerald nodded in agreement.

Soon, Gerald was pointing excitedly to a thick bush a few metres away. Peter ran towards him. Gerald whispered, "There is a big python lying there with a big bulge in its body. Could the baby goat be in it?"

Peter decided to go and get his father. He returned shortly with his father and some neighbours. They had some rope and a long pole. Peter managed to throw a loop around the python's neck as his neighbour gently lifted the python's body up using the long pole and ~~dropping~~ it quickly into a sack. Fortunately, the python became exhausted after gorging itself so it did not struggle much. Eventually, Peter's father sold the python to a local market in order to recover all the losses he incurred when he lost his goats.

36. Who did the following? Put a tick in the correct boxes.  
The first one has been done for you. [2m]

		Peter	Gerald
Example	Was the first to spot the big python.		✓
(i)	Asked his father and some neighbours for help.		
(ii)	Was the first to suggest that the baby goat was stolen.		



For Q37- 38, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement		True	False
Example	The boys were in the forest for just two hours.		✓
Q37.	According to the passage, Peter's father lost three goats altogether.		
Q38.	Gerald was Peter's brother.		

39. Where did the boys go in search of the missing baby goat? [2m]

---



---

40. Give two reasons in the fourth paragraph why the baby goat was not stolen. [2m]

(i) 

---

(ii) 

---

41. How did Peter's neighbour help him to capture the python? [2m]

---



---

**CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY**  
**END OF PAPER**



**EXAM PAPER 2016**

**SCHOOL** : NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL (PRIMARY)  
**SUBJECT** : ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
**TERM** : SHORT LANGUAGE PAPER

**BOOKLET A**

<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>	<b>Q5</b>
1	1	1	2	4
<b>Q6</b>	<b>Q7</b>	<b>Q8</b>	<b>Q9</b>	<b>Q10</b>
3	3	4	1	2
<b>Q11</b>	<b>Q12</b>	<b>Q13</b>	<b>Q14</b>	<b>Q15</b>
2	1	3	4	2
<b>Q16</b>				
4				

**Q17** sightseeing

**Q18** relatives

**Q19** arrangements

**Q20** enormous

**Q21** receive

**Q22** photographs

<b>Q23</b>	<b>Q24</b>	<b>Q25</b>	<b>Q26</b>	<b>Q27</b>
C	A	G	D	G
<b>Q28</b>	<b>Q29</b>	<b>Q30</b>		
D	E	E		

**Q31** Although Robert knew it was dangerous, he jumped into the deep pool.

**Q32** Deep fry the fish so that it will be crispy and fragrant.

**Q33** When Sally saw Jane in her silly costume, she started to laugh.

**Q34** John had a bad stomachache because he ate too much junk food during recess.



**Q35** Both John and Alan like jogging.

**Q36** (i) Peter, (ii) Gerald

**Q37** True

**Q38** False

**Q39** The boys went to the forest in search of the missing baby goat.

**Q40** (i) The goat pan was not damaged, (ii) The door was not cut open

**Q41** Peter's neighbor helped to capture the python by gently lifting the python's body up using the long pole and dropping it quickly into a sack.



**RIVER VALLEY PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT 1 / 2016**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (      )

Mark : \_\_\_\_\_ / 50

Class : P3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2016

Duration : 1 h 15 min

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. There are a total of 42 questions.
5. Shade your answers in the OAS provided for Questions 1 to 14.

**Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1 mark)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Devi was very tired so she \_\_\_\_\_ very soundly that night.
- (1) sleep  
(2) slept  
(3) sleeps  
(4) sleeping ( )
2. "Please put \_\_\_\_\_ your storybooks now. It's time for our Mathematics lesson now," Mr Raja said.
- (1) up  
(2) off  
(3) out  
(4) away
3. The puppy leapt \_\_\_\_\_ a box filled with balls of wool and started playing with them.
- (1) in  
(2) into  
(3) from  
(4) over ( )
4. Suresh was the \_\_\_\_\_ of the twins
- (1) short  
(2) shorter  
(3) shortly  
(4) shortest ( )



5. "I'm going to give \_\_\_\_\_ flowers I'm holding to my daughter. It's her birthday today," said Mrs Cho.

(1) that

(2) this

(3) these

(4) those

( )

6. Khairul was not feeling well. He did not \_\_\_\_\_ to play outside for the time being.

(1) want

(2) wants

(3) wanted

(4) wanting

( )

7. "Ali, bring \_\_\_\_\_ toys from the table over there and put them into this box now!" Father ordered.

(1) this

(2) that

(3) these

(4) those

( )

8. "I \_\_\_\_\_ see the goal post clearly because I was not wearing my spectacles." Sharif told the soccer coach.

(1) can't

(2) don't

(3) shouldn't

(4) couldn't

( )

**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)**

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. The circus performers are as agile as \_\_\_\_\_. They swing from pole to pole effortlessly.

(1) birds  
(2) chickens  
(3) monkeys  
(4) peacocks

( )

10. Shanthi is \_\_\_\_\_. ! Everyone agrees that she is the beautifully dressed.

(1) amusing  
(2) fearless  
(3) gorgeous  
(4) interesting

( )

11. When the child did not get to play with his toy, he \_\_\_\_\_ angrily out of the room.

(1) tripped  
(2) stepped  
(3) stomped  
(4) stumbled

( )

12. "Get out of my way!" \_\_\_\_\_ the bad tempered bully,

- (1) snarled
- (2) whined
- (3) groaned
- (4) murmured

( )

13. The burglar \_\_\_\_\_ out of the house when she heard the police siren,

- (1) paced
- (2) bolted
- (3) moved
- (4) walked

( )

14. "Oh dear! What a \_\_\_\_\_!" exclaimed Grandma Lily as she broke the teapot which she had been using for the past twenty years.

- (1) way
- (2) shame
- (3) beauty
- (4) surprise

( )

Section C: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

One day, a tiger told the monkey to gather a group of animals to protect the jungle. The monkey lined them up for an inspection. The leopard, the black bear, the wolf, the donkey, the wild rabbit and the owl made up the team.

The tiger began the inspection. When he reached the end of the line, he saw the donkey, the wild rabbit and the owl. He started to laugh. 5

The monkey **was surprised**. He asked the tiger, "Your Majesty, what are you laughing at?"

"I'm laughing at you! This is absurd! How can you include these three small animals in my team? They can't help us to fight a war!" said the tiger.

The monkey replied, "Your Majesty, you underestimate them. The donkey 10 does not know how to kill but he is a great trumpeter. He brays loudly. He could call out to the team to warn them of enemies. When our team separates in the mountain, the wild rabbit will be our messenger. He is such a fast runner. The owl is one of the wisest animals in the jungle. She will help think of ways to defend this jungle!" 15

The tiger was impressed with the monkey's view. "You are right. Each of them has his own talent!"

The tiger apologised to the donkey, the wild rabbit and the owl for judging them too quickly.

Adapted from Roger Jenkins "Stories for Moral Education – Juniors"

For Q15 & 16, tick ✓ your chosen answer.

15. The tiger wanted to form an army to \_\_\_\_\_.(1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>	defend the jungle
<input type="checkbox"/>	decorate the jungle
<input type="checkbox"/>	destroy the jungle

16. Why did the tiger laugh when he was examining the animals? (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>	The monkey had given him a surprise
<input type="checkbox"/>	The tiger thought that the bear and the rabbit should not be in the line.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The tiger found it ridiculous that the donkey, the wild rabbit and the owl were in the line.

17. Which word in the passage between lines 5 to 10 has the same meaning as 'silly' (1m)

--

18. Based on the passage, arrange the following statements in the correct order of sequence by writing **1, 2 and 3** in the right column. (2m)

The tiger realised that different animals have their own sets of talents.	
The monkey was surprised that the tiger laughed at some of his choices.	
The monkey had to explain his choices.	

19. Based on the passage, match Column A, Column B and Column C Correctly by joining the boxes with lines. (3m)

The Column A is able to Column B so each can Column C

Column A

Donkey

Rabbit

Owl

Column B

Able to run fast

A great trumpeter

Wise

Column C

Send messages to gather separated team members

Warn the team of enemies

Think of strategies to defend the jungle

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)**

Read each passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to E) in each blank. USE EACH ANSWER ONCE ONLY

(A) jog	(B) jogs	(C) jogged
(D) jogging	(E) jogger	

Ling Ling and Sanjay share the same hobby. Both of them love to (20) \_\_\_\_\_. They really enjoy (21) \_\_\_\_\_ at the Bishan Park as it is nearby their homes. Ling Ling usually (22) \_\_\_\_\_ in the evenings while Sanjay prefers jogging in the morning. Last holiday, they (23) \_\_\_\_\_ together with their friends. Both of them want to keep fit and are encouraging everyone else to join them.

*Teacher's Own*

(A) into	(B) over	(C) down
(D) on	(E) in	

A sandwich is easy to make. First, cut a thick slice of bread (24) \_\_\_\_\_ half. Then, spread some butter (25) \_\_\_\_\_ the slices of bread. Next, lay a slice of the bread on a tray. Add the other ingredients (26) \_\_\_\_\_ layers. You may include baby spinach and tuna. Add some dressing and place the other slice of bread on top of the stack. Finally press the sandwich (27) \_\_\_\_\_ to keep all the layers together. Then, it is ready to be eaten!

*Teacher's own*

**Section E: Sentence Manipulation (3 x 2 marks)**

Combine each pair of the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

28. Jake loves to eat apples. Bob loves to eat apples.

\_\_\_\_\_ and  
\_\_\_\_\_

29. Paul likes to play basketball. Ada does not like to play basketball.

\_\_\_\_\_ but  
\_\_\_\_\_

30. Mrs Li asked us to come on time. Mrs Li wants to start the lesson punctually.

\_\_\_\_\_ because  
\_\_\_\_\_



**Section F: Comprehension 2 (8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Professor Ueno had a dog named Hachiko. He showered his dog with love. Hachiko also showed his affection towards his master.

Professor Ueno worked at a university. He had to head to the train station every morning and Hachiko would accompany him all the way there. Professor Ueno would say goodbye to his dog before leaving. Hachiko would stand by and watch him go with longing eyes.

5

While the professor was away, Hachiko would wait patiently for him. Every evening, Hachiko would fetch his master from the train station. There was a powerful bond between the dog and his master.

One day in January 1925, Professor Ueno went to work as usual. That evening, Hachiko went to the train station to fetch his master. Professor Ueno never showed up. Hachiko was devastated by the end of the day.

10

Hachiko did not know that Professor Ueno had suffered from a stroke and had passed away earlier that day.

In the end, even though Hachiko was sent to stay with Professor Ueno's relatives, he would run away from their house. He did this so that he could return to the train station to wait for his master. At the end of the day, he would be disappointed but this did not stop him from coming again the next day. He did this unflinching every evening for a decade, in the hope that his master would return to him.

15

Hachiko's story was admired by many people. After Hachiko died, a bronze statue of him was even built in his memory.

20

Adapted from <http://www.elitelearners.com/story-hachiko-worlds-most-loyal-dog/>

31. What did Hachiko do every morning? (2m)

---

---

32. Why do you think Hachiko gave 'longing eyes' as he watched his master go to work? (1m)

---

---

33. From paragraph 3, write the two-word phrase which tells us that Hachiko and Professor Ueno had a very close relationship. (1m)

34. Write I for True and F for False in each bracket if you agree or disagree with each of the following statements (a), (b), and (c) about the passage. (3m)

(a)	Professor did not show up that evening because he was busy at work.	
(b)	Hachiko did not care that the Professor did not come home.	
(c)	Hachiko misses his master, Professor Ueno, every day.	

35. From paragraph <sup>4</sup> 5, which word has the same meaning as extremely sad.  
(1m)

36. What is one word you would use to describe Hachiko? Why do you say so? (2m)

---

---

**Section G: Comprehension Cloze (6 x 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word.

One day , on the way home, I saw many people gathering outside my neighbour's house. I became curious and decided to take a (37) \_\_\_\_\_ I squeezed through the (38) \_\_\_\_\_ and managed to stand by the open window of the house. The house was in a (39) \_\_\_\_\_! Drawers were pulled out and things were lying everywhere. Mdm Teo was crying frantically at one corner of the house. Someone had stolen her necklace. She said that it was very (40) \_\_\_\_\_ to her as it was a wedding gift from her late grandmother.

A few minutes later, the policemen (41) \_\_\_\_\_ at the scene and searched the whole house for clues. I stood next to Mdm Teo to try to (42) \_\_\_\_\_ her. I really could not believe what happened. It was so unfortunate.

Teacher's own

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : RIVER VALLEY

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	4	2	2	3	1	4	4	3	3
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14						
3	2	2	2						

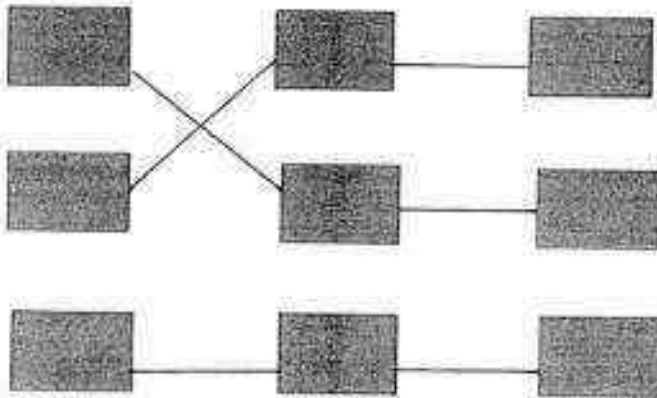
15)defend the jungle

16)The tiger found it ridiculous that the donkey, the wild rabbit and the owl were in the line.

17)absorb

18)3, 1, 2

19)



20)A    21)D    22)B    23)C    24)A    25)D    26)E    27)C

28)Jake and Bob love to eat apples.

29)Paul likes to play basketball but Ada does not like to play basketball.

30)Mrs Li asked us to come on time because she wants to start the lesson punctually.

31)Hachiko would send his master to the train station and stand by until his master leaves on the train.

32)He did not want his master to go.

33)powerful bond.

34)a)F    b)F    c)T

35)devastated

36)He was a loyal dog. He loves his master so much that he kept coming back to the train station hoping that he could see his master again.

37)look

38)crowd

39)mess

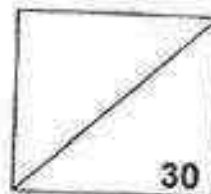
40)special

41)arrived

42)comfort



ROSYTH SCHOOL  
P3 HOLISTIC ASSESSMENT 2016, TERM 1  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
MINI TEST



Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Parent's signature : \_\_\_\_\_

Class : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : 24 Feb 2016 Duration : 50 min

Section A: Grammar (3 marks)

Read each question carefully. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. (3 × 1 mark)

1. The Gruffalo has a favourite soft toy that he \_\_\_\_\_ with every night.  
(1) sleep (2) sleeps  
(3) slept (4) sleeping ( )
2. Smook was sure he had \_\_\_\_\_ the boy hiding under the bed.  
(1) see (2) seen  
(3) saw (4) seeing ( )
3. Mr Thompson said he would be late for the meeting as he needed to make \_\_\_\_\_ important phone calls.  
(1) a (2) an  
(3) few (4) some ( )

### Section B: Vocabulary (3 marks)

Read each question carefully. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. (3 × 1 mark)

4. His \_\_\_\_\_ dropped when he saw Snake slither fearfully away from Mouse.  
(1) jaw (2) eyes  
(3) mouth (4) teeth ( )
5. Owen seems to have a solution to every problem. He is like a wise \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) owl (2) swan  
(3) eagle (4) peacock ( )
6. Tina was \_\_\_\_\_ for helping her injured friend up the stairs.  
(1) scolded (2) punished  
(3) praised (4) congratulated ( )

### Section C: Grammar Cloze (2 marks)

Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box below. Use each word **once only**.  
(2 × 1 mark)

ate	eat	eats	eating
-----	-----	------	--------

Mouse was strolling through the woods, happily \_\_\_\_\_ his nut.  
(7)

Owl flew down from his treetop house and invited Mouse to his house for lunch. "Why, thank you for the invitation, Owl!" squeaked Mouse cheerily,

"Let's \_\_\_\_\_ together!"  
(8)



**Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (3 marks)**

Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box below. Use each word **once only**.  
(3 × 1 mark)

breathing

screaming

swimming

teaching

Mrs Thompson and her students were at the Botanic Gardens for a learning journey. She was \_\_\_\_\_ her class about the various trees when they  
(9)

heard someone \_\_\_\_\_ for help. A young boy had fallen into the pond.  
(10)

Mrs Thompson quickly jumped into the pond to save him. She got the boy out of the water and laid him on the ground to check if he was \_\_\_\_\_. The young  
(11)

boy spurted out some water and started coughing. Everyone was relieved he survived.

### Section E: Comprehension Cloze (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. For questions 12 to 14, fill in each of the blanks with the most suitable word. (3 × 1 mark)

Dolphins are marine mammals that are related to whales and sharks. A marine mammal is one that \_\_\_\_\_ in the water. Dolphins are found all over the world's oceans.

Dolphins are meat-eaters that feed on fish, squid and other marine life. They often swim together in groups called "pods." They \_\_\_\_\_ powerful eyesight and hearing, but do not have a \_\_\_\_\_ of smell. Dolphins come in different sizes. Some are smaller than the average person, but others, such as the Orca, can be 30 feet long, or more than five times as long as the average person.

Adapted passage from: <http://mrmussbaum.com/dolphins-printable-reading-comprehension>

### Section F: Sentence Manipulation (1 mark)

Rewrite the given sentences using the word provided. Your answer must be in ONE sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

15. Mira is playing the piano. Lily cannot focus on her homework.

---

---

**Section G: Visual Text Comprehension (5 marks)**

Study the following text carefully and then answer questions 16 to 20. (5 × 1 mark)



Sangoon's Largest Shopping Mall

**WATERPOINT**

Saturday, 12 March 2016

10 am to 10 pm

Watch dance performances  
by our local celebrities and  
their children at The Square!

**OPENING SPECIAL!**  
Enjoy **50%** discount when  
you shop in participating  
stores till 31 Mar 2016.

Be fascinated by Magnetic  
Max at the Magic Show at  
2pm & 5pm in The West  
Wing (next to the carpark).  
Free admission for all.

Limited carpark  
spaces. Shoppers  
are encouraged to  
use public transport.

**GRAND LUCKY DRAW**  
Stand a chance to win

**\$1 million**

when you spend \$100 in a single receipt  
anytime from 12 Mar to 28 Mar.  
The draw will be held on 31 Mar.  
The winner will be notified by post.



For enquiries, please call us at 3777 6777 or email to [info@waterpoint.com](mailto:info@waterpoint.com)

For each question from 16 to 20, choose the most appropriate option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

16. The Grand Opening event will be held at \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Waterpoint
- (2) The Square
- (3) The West Wing
- (4) Sangoon Shopping Mall

(     )

17. Who can attend the Grand Opening of Waterpoint?

- (1) Local celebrities only
- (2) Sangoon residents only
- (3) All members of the public
- (4) Celebrities and their children

(     )

18. Shoppers are encouraged to use public transport because \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) there is no parking space available
- (2) there is limited parking space available
- (3) parking spaces are only for local celebrities
- (4) the Magic Show will be taking place at the carpark

(     )

19. Shoppers must spend \$100 \_\_\_\_\_ to participate in the Grand Lucky Draw.

- (1) on 12 March
- (2) by 31 March
- (3) in one receipt
- (4) in a combination of receipts

(     )

20. Which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) Every store in Waterpoint is giving 50% discount.
- (2) There is only one Magic Show on the opening day.
- (3) Waterpoint is the largest shopping mall in Singapore.
- (4) Waterpoint is the biggest shopping mall in Sangoon.

(     )

## Section H: Open-ended Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the following passage carefully. Write the answers for questions 21 to 25 that follow. (10 marks)

Omar could hardly sleep throughout his long flight from Indonesia to Australia. He was on his way to meet his uncle's family for the first time in a country he had never been to before. Feeling excited, Omar wondered what Australia would look like.

When Omar got off the plane, he looked around anxiously at the sea of faces around him. Then he saw a couple waving at him. Omar recognised his aunt and uncle. "Welcome, Omar!" his aunt greeted with a wide grin. "How was your flight, son?" asked his uncle as he gave Omar a tight hug. Omar felt relieved as his aunt and uncle gave him a warm welcome.

They chatted in the car during the short journey from the airport to his uncle's house. Omar looked out of the window, breathing in the fresh air and taking in the new sights. He could hear dogs barking in the distance. He felt homesick for a moment.

Soon, they arrived at a charming house. A young girl was waiting for them at the driveway. When Omar got down from the car, he realised the little girl was actually his cousin, Aliya, whom he had seen in photographs sent to him in the past. She ran up to him excitedly and asked, "Want to go cycling with me?" Before he could answer, Omar felt a bump at his legs. He looked down to see their family cat rubbing its body against his legs and purring. Omar had met all the members of his uncle's family.

Answer the following questions.

21. Read the following sentences about the passage. Circle true or false. (3 marks)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| (a) Omar slept well during his flight.              | True / False |
| (b) Omar was going to Australia for the first time. | True / False |
| (c) Omar had stayed with his uncle's family before. | True / False |

22. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the story. (2 marks)

\_\_\_\_\_ Omar met the family cat.

\_\_\_\_\_ Omar's aunt waved at him at the airport.

\_\_\_\_\_ Omar travelled to his uncle's house by car.

23. Which word in paragraph 3 tells you that Omar missed Indonesia? (1 mark)

24. How did Omar's aunt react when she saw him at the airport? (2 marks)

25. What were the two things that Aliya did to show that she was eager to spend time with Omar? (2 marks)

Please check your work carefully.  
~ End of Paper ~





EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : ROSYTH

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
2	2	4	1	1	3

7)eating      8)eat      9)teaching      10)screaming      11)breathing

12)lives      13)have      14)sense

15)Lily cannot focus on her homework because Mira is playing the piano.

16)1      17)3      18)2      19)3      20)4      21)a)F      b)T      c)F

22)3, 1, 2      23)home sick

24)His aunt greeted him with a wide grin when she saw him at the airport and waved at him.

25)She was waiting eagerly for him and asked him if he wanted to cycle with her.



Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

**MID YEAR EXAMINATION 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 1  
PRIMARY THREE**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 26 April 2016

Duration of paper: 50 min

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's signature

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. This question paper consists of 2 printed pages.
2. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.

### CONTINUOUS WRITING

Write a story of **at least 100 words** based on the pictures below. Give the story your own ending. You may use the words and phrases in the box. You are encouraged to include other relevant points to make your composition interesting. (20 marks)



shopping mall

stepped on

surprised

pondered over

decided

Information Counter

rightful owner

grateful



Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER TWO (BOOKLET A)  
PRIMARY THREE

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (      )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 29 April 2016

Duration of paper: 1h 15 min

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's signature

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. This question paper consists of 7 printed pages.
2. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Grammar (8 x 1 mark each = 8 marks)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

1. Yesterday, Alex \_\_\_\_\_ five books from the bookshop.  
(1) buy  
(2) buys  
(3) buying  
(4) bought
2. Samuel and I followed the instructions and assembled the toy robot \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) myself  
(2) himself  
(3) ourselves  
(4) themselves
3. \_\_\_\_\_ girl sitting over there is my classmate's sister.  
(1) This  
(2) That  
(3) Those  
(4) These
4. "We \_\_\_\_\_ to the zoo later today!" Father announced excitedly.  
(1) go  
(2) gone  
(3) are going  
(4) have gone
5. You \_\_\_\_\_ very thoughtful when you held the door open for the old lady.  
(1) is  
(2) are  
(3) was  
(4) were

6. The bicycle \_\_\_\_\_ Hayiey bought is beautiful.

- (1) what
- (2) which
- (3) whom
- (4) whose

7. We did not watch the movie \_\_\_\_\_ we had to study for a test.

- (1) or
- (2) as
- (3) so
- (4) but

8. David had a lot of homework and did not have \_\_\_\_\_ time to play with his friends.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) much
- (4) many

Vocabulary (6 x 1 mark each = 6 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

9. When Terry saw James crying, he went over to \_\_\_\_\_ him.
- (1) control
  - (2) console
  - (3) confront
  - (4) convince
10. "Somebody, help me!" Mrs Tan \_\_\_\_\_ when a cockroach flew across the room.
- (1) shrieked
  - (2) mumbled
  - (3) protested
  - (4) whispered
11. Last week, a gang of thieves broke \_\_\_\_\_ the bank just down the road.
- (1) up
  - (2) off
  - (3) into
  - (4) down
12. Henry won the competition. He was feeling as \_\_\_\_\_ as a peacock.
- (1) smart
  - (2) proud
  - (3) graceful
  - (4) beautiful

13. Kenny loves Science. He takes part in Science competitions \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) earnestly
- (2) efficiently
- (3) energetically
- (4) enthusiastically


14. My class won the Cleanest Class Award and we received a \_\_\_\_\_ from our principal during assembly.

- (1) plate
- (2) plaque
- (3) plague
- (4) pledge




Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (6 x 1 mark)

Study the advertisement carefully and then answer the questions that follow.



## International Airshow 2016

10 – 13 June 2016



### An event not to be missed by all!

- ✓ Only the first 500 people who purchase the tickets will receive a welcome goodie pack.
- ✓ Visitors can look forward to a wide range of static aircraft on display.
- ✓ There will be exciting aerobatic flying displays.
- ✓ There will also be a meet-the-pilots session where the visitors can take photographs and get their autographs.

### Tickets

Ticket Type	Price
Adult	\$25
Children (3 to 12 years old)	\$10

Admission is free for all children below three years of age.

The ticket prices also include free Airshow Bus Shuttle transfers between Jewell Grand Hall and Air Industry Exhibition Centre

Tickets can be purchased through the official website [www.IAS2016.com](http://www.IAS2016.com) or call the booking hotline 65272760 from 10 January onwards.

To do a group booking for more than 30 people, email Ms Luna at [luna@Jewellevents.com](mailto:luna@Jewellevents.com)

### How to get there

By Car/Taxi	Take Exit 4B on the Great Highway and park/drop off at Carpark B at the Air Industry Exhibition Centre.
By Train	Take the North-East Line, alight at Mellow Station and take a 10-minute walk to the Airshow
By Airshow Bus Shuttle	Take the bus from Jewell Grand Hall

Held at: Air Industry Exhibition Centre	Organised by: Jewell Events	Sponsored by: Air Industry Association
--	--------------------------------	---

For Questions 15 to 20, four options are given. Choose the most appropriate option and shade its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

15. The International Airshow 2016 is held at \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) Mellow Station
  - (2) Jewell Grand Hall
  - (3) Air Industry Association
  - (4) Air Industry Exhibition Centre
16. What can you expect at the International Airshow 2016?
- (1) receive two free goodie bags
  - (2) view static motorcars on display
  - (3) meet and fly on a plane with the pilots
  - (4) watch exciting aerobatic flying displays
17. How can one get to the International Airshow?
- (1) drive a car and park at Carpark B
  - (2) take a taxi and drop off at Jewell Station
  - (3) ride the train and drop off at Jewell Station
  - (4) take the Airshow Shuttle bus from Mellow Station
18. Which statement about the International Airshow is **true**?
- (1) The ticket for an adult costs \$10.
  - (2) The tickets cannot be purchased online.
  - (3) The tickets can be purchased before 10 June.
  - (4) The ticket price does not include free bus shuttle transfers.
19. How can John receive the welcome goodie pack?
- (1) purchase the tickets between 10 and 13 June
  - (2) purchase the tickets through a group booking
  - (3) be among the first 500 people to purchase the tickets
  - (4) be among the first 500 people to take the free Airshow Bus Shuttle
20. How can one do a group booking of tickets for more than 30 people?
- (1) call the hotline
  - (2) email Ms Luna
  - (3) visit the official website
  - (4) go to the exhibition centre

~ End of Paper 2 (Booklet A) ~





Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

**MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 2 (BOOKLET B)  
PRIMARY THREE**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 29 April 2016

Duration of paper: 1h 15 min

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's signature

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. This question paper consists of 10 printed pages.
2. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all the questions.

No	Contents	Marks	Marks Obtained
1.	Oral	16	
2.	Listening Comprehension	14	
3.	Composition	20	
4.	Language Paper	50	
Total Marks		100	

**Part II**

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)**

**Cloze 1: Prepositions (4 x 1 mark each = 4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

(A) at	(B) under	(C) in
(D) for	(E) between	(F) behind

When Peter was six years old, he loved to play hide-and-seek with his sister. He would usually hide (21) \_\_\_\_\_ curtains or (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the table. However, his sister would always be able to find Peter within five minutes.

One day, Peter hid (23) \_\_\_\_\_ their parents' cupboard. It was dark and stuffy. Soon, he was feeling unwell but could not open the cupboard door. His sister searched the entire house (24) \_\_\_\_\_ him. When she finally found Peter, he was overjoyed.



Cloze 2: Connectors (4 x 1m = 4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Mr Wong is a writer. He has been writing [since/although] he was a  
(25)  
teenager and he is still doing so at the ripe old age of eighty.

He loves to sit at the coffee shop to observe people [when/because]  
(26)  
their actions provide him with ideas for his stories. He especially likes to look  
[at/up] the busy cooks going about with their food preparation. Mr. Wong sits at  
(27)  
the coffee shop for hours every day [before/while] going home for dinner.  
(28)



Section E: Editing (6 x 1 mark = 6 marks)

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical error. A wrong or missing punctuation is denoted by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word (in terms of usage, spelling and form) in each of the boxes.

One day, Fox played a trick on Stork. Stork was very displeased at being  
(29)  (30)   
trick, but she was a calm creature and saw no good in flying into a raige.

Instead, she invited Fox to dine with her. Fox arrived promptly and Stork served  
(31)  (32)   
the food on a tall jar a narrow neck. Stork could easily get at the food with  
(33)   
her long bill, but all Fox could do was to lick the outside of the jar and snif at the  
(34)   
delicious aroma. Fox lost his temper and Stork told him to kulm down. They  
decided to make peace and be friends again.

Adapted from *The Stork and the Fox* by Aesop



**Section F: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.**

It was Jeffrey's first visit to the wet market with his mother. It was very crowded. There were men, women, old ladies and even babies in strollers. The noise was deafening and a mixture of languages and dialects could be heard.

Jeffrey went with his mother to the butcher. He did not understand what they were saying. However, when he saw the pleased look on his mother's face, he knew she had managed to get a lower price for the meat. Next, they bought some vegetables. Jeffrey's mother spoke in another dialect to the greengrocer. He was amazed that his mother was able to speak more than one dialect.

Jeffrey was even more surprised when his mother spoke in fluent Malay to a lady who was selling some spices.

It was an eye-opening experience for Jeffrey as he walked around the market. Old ladies displayed amazing strength as they pushed their grandchildren in their strollers while holding three to four bags of food.

Finally, after buying some fruit, Jeffrey and his mother left the market. Jeffrey enjoyed helping his mother select the freshest fruit. Although the wet market was hot and he did not like the smell of the raw food, he did not mind going to there again. It had been an enriching experience.

*Adapted from Olden days in Kampong Singapore by Zhang Cunfeng*





35. At the wet market, the author found \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

- (1) a wide range of seafood
- (2) stalls selling cooked food
- (3) shops selling strollers for young toddlers
- (4) people speaking different languages and dialects ( )

36. The author knew his mother had managed to get a lower price for the meat because she \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

- (1) let out a deafening scream
- (2) had a pleased look on her face
- (3) was able to speak more than one dialect
- (4) bought some vegetables after buying the meat ( )

37. Match the following characters to their actions in the story by drawing a straight line to connect them. [2 marks]

Mother ■

■ pushed strollers

Jeffrey ■

■ helped to choose fresh fruit

Old ladies ■

■ spoke in different dialects



38. Which word in paragraph 3 is used to describe the author's experience? [2 marks]

39. What two things did the author dislike about the wet market? [2 marks]

---

---

**Section G: Comprehension 2 (8 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.**

My father loves rearing fish. Although we live in a four-room HDB flat, he has been clever enough to transform our living room into a mini aquarium filled with lots of colourful and attractive fish. This has certainly brightened up our living room. The guests to our home will definitely not miss it. My father has some goldfish. The lionhead goldfish is one of his favourites.

5

Despite working as a full-time police officer and looking after us, my father still manages to find time to take care of his fish. His love for fish started when he was a child. He used to fish and play around his father's pond. They lived in a big bungalow then. My grandfather taught him the skills of fishing. My mother is also very supportive of his hobby. She often buys him books on fish and helps to feed the fish every evening. When she sees that the fish tanks are dirty, she will help clean them.

10

"Seeing the young fish grow into adult fish is like watching your children grow up and that gives me lots of satisfaction," my father said, beaming proudly at his mini aquarium. As for me, I enjoy watching my father tend to his fish and helping him select more fish from the pet shop!

15



For Questions 40 and 41, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the bracket.

40. Keeping fish in the living room makes the \_\_\_\_\_. [1 mark]

- (1) guests miss their home
- (2) author more interested in fish
- (3) parents of the author cleverer
- (4) living room more attractive

( )

41. The author's mother shows her support for his father's hobby [1 mark]

by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) reading books on fish
- (2) selecting more fish for the collection
- (3) teaching his father the skills of fishing
- (4) helping to feed the fishes every evening

( )

42. These are events that occurred in the passage. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow of the story. Write 1, 2, 3 and 4 on the boxes provided. [2 marks]

	The author enjoys watching his father take care of his fish.
	The author's father used to fish and play around his father's pond.
	The author's living room has been transformed into a mini aquarium.
	The author's mother supports his father's hobby in various ways.



43. According to the author, did being a police officer take up all of his father's time?

Explain your answer.

[2 marks]

---

---

For Questions 44 – 45, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". Refer to paragraph 3 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [2 marks]

	Statement	True	False
Example	The author's grandfather taught him how to fish.		✓
44.	The author's father used to live in a big bungalow.		
45.	The lionhead is one of the author's favourite goldfish.		

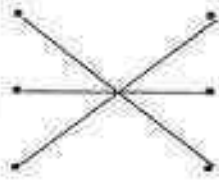


YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : ANGLO-CHINESE  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA1

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
4	3	2	3	4	2
Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
2	3	2	1	3	2
Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
4	2	4	4	1	3
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
3	2	F	B	C	D
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
since	because	at	before	tricked	rage
Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35	Q36
in	.	sniff	calm	4	2

Q37 Mother pushed strollers  
 Jeffrey helped to choose fresh fruit  
 Old ladies spoke in different dialects



Q38 eye - opening

Q39 The author two things he dislike about the wet market was how hot it was and the smell of the raw food.

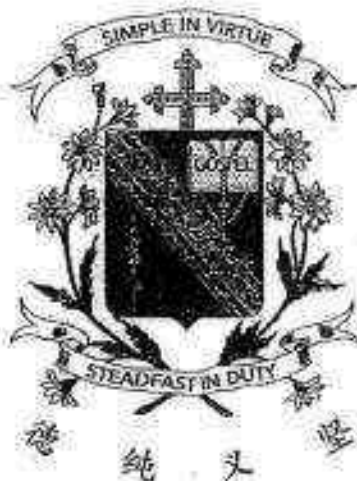
Q40 4

Q41 4

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

## CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 3

Semestral Assessment 1

9 May 2016

English Language

Paper 2 Booklet A

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

18 questions

18 marks

**Instructions to Candidates:**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

*This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.*

**Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1mark)**

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. I saw a cat at the playground yesterday as \_\_\_\_\_ was sharpening its claws on the tree trunk.
- (1) I
  - (2) it
  - (3) he
  - (4) she
2. I passed the book \_\_\_\_\_ him after I had finished reading it.
- (1) to
  - (2) at
  - (3) on
  - (4) from
3. He was \_\_\_\_\_ such a hurry to complete his project that he worked late into the night.
- (1) in
  - (2) at
  - (3) on
  - (4) for
4. Jasmine was scolded by Mr Ng \_\_\_\_\_ she had forgotten to do her homework.
- (1) so
  - (2) as
  - (3) but
  - (4) and



5. During the March holidays, my grandparents from Malaysia usually \_\_\_\_\_ with us for a week.

- (1) stay
- (2) stays
- (3) stayed
- (4) staying

6. \_\_\_\_\_ herd of buffaloes is grazing on the grass on the other side of the river.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

7. "You have to finish your dinner \_\_\_\_\_ you can watch your favourite cartoon show," Mother told my younger sister.

- (1) yet
- (2) after
- (3) before
- (4) though

8. "Did you just \_\_\_\_\_ your brother?" asked Mother with her arms akimbo.

- (1) push
- (2) pushes
- (3) pushed
- (4) pushing

**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)**

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. The unhappy passengers \_\_\_\_\_ when the train they were travelling on broke down.

(1) muttered  
(2) mumbled  
(3) grumbled  
(4) whispered

10. The hockey match was \_\_\_\_\_ as it was raining heavily. It will be held another day.

(1) blocked  
(2) deserted  
(3) prevented  
(4) postponed

11. Mr Sim, our neighbour, is a very \_\_\_\_\_ old man. He does the weirdest things.

(1) common  
(2) ordinary  
(3) peculiar  
(4) familiar

12. The mischievous boy tried to \_\_\_\_\_ the cat with a thin stick but it quickly ran into the bushes.

(1) prod  
(2) pinch  
(3) punch  
(4) pound

13. Finally, the police finally was able to \_\_\_\_\_ out the truth from the thief who had stolen the expensive watch.


- (1) take
- (2) carry
- (3) ferret
- (4) speak

14. The poor hungry boy picked up every \_\_\_\_\_ of biscuit from the floor to eat.

- (1) slice
- (2) crumb
- (3) chunk
- (4) section

**Section C: Visual Text Comprehension MCQ (4 x 1 mark)**

Study the advertisement carefully and answer questions 15 to 18. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.



The first 20 children who register will get a complimentary limited-edition apron!!

**JUNIOR CHEFS**

**2016**

This coming June holiday, we offer parent-child cooking classes for your child to learn the basics of cooking from our culinary team! It will be a great opportunity to bond with your child too! All classes will be held at 66 Burdendy Road.

**Classes available:**


**Pizza Making**

Learn the basics of baking pizza! Experiment with different kinds of toppings!

Schedule: Saturdays, 4<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> & 18<sup>th</sup> June

Time: 12 noon to 2 p.m.

Fee: \$88 per parent-child pair




**Sushi Making**

Learn how to make traditional Japanese rice rolls. It is easy and you can be as creative as you like!

Schedule: Sundays, 5<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> & 19<sup>th</sup> June

Time: 4 p.m. to 6 p.m.

Fee: \$68 per parent-child pair



\* Each child must be accompanied by an adult.

Registration starts on  
1<sup>st</sup> May 2016 and  
ends 30<sup>th</sup> May 2016!  
Sign up at  
[www.juniorchefs.com.sg](http://www.juniorchefs.com.sg)

For more information, you may call Sabrina Chew  
at 6777 4333 or email to  
[enquiry\\_juniorchefs@yahoo.com.sg](mailto:enquiry_juniorchefs@yahoo.com.sg)

15. Interested applicants can start to register for the classes on \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) 1<sup>st</sup> May 2016
- (2) 30<sup>th</sup> May 2016
- (3) 4<sup>th</sup> June 2016
- (4) 5<sup>th</sup> June 2016

16. Maurice and his mother would like to sign up for the 'Pizza Making' class. How much do they have to pay?

- (1) \$ 68
- (2) \$ 88
- (3) \$136
- (4) \$186

17. Pamela's father is interested in the 'Sushi Making' class. He has \_\_\_\_\_ way(s) to find out more about the class.

- (1) 1
- (2) 2
- (3) 3
- (4) 4

18. Which of the following statements is **true**?

- (1) All classes are held on Saturdays.
- (2) Pamela and her father will each get a free apron if they are among the first 20 applicants.
- (3) By attending the cooking classes, the children will get a chance to bond with their parents.
- (4) Interested participants can go to 66 Burgundy Road to sign up for the cooking classes.

END OF BOOKLET A

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

## CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 3

Semestral Assessment 1

9 May 2016

English Language

Paper 2 Booklet B

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

28 questions

32 marks

**Instructions to Candidates:**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Booklet A	18
Booklet B	32
Total	50

*This booklet consists of 10 printed pages and 2 blank pages.*

**Section D: Grammar Cloze [1] (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. Use each word/phrase only once.

(A) break	(C) broken	(E) were breaking
(B) broke	(D) was breaking	(F) breaking

A thousand dollars were stolen from a fruit shop on Tuesday morning. Two men (19) \_\_\_\_\_ into the shop and ransacked it. The owner, Mr Loh, discovered that a hammer was used to (20) \_\_\_\_\_ the lock on the main door. He was surprised that it had (21) \_\_\_\_\_ so easily. Fortunately, a cleaner walked past while the two men (22) \_\_\_\_\_ into the shop and tipped the police off. They were arrested later that day.

*Adapted from 'Police nab two men suspected of stealing \$500k from fruit shop' by Ng Huiwen*



(Go on to the next page)

**Section E: Grammar Cloze [2] (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to E) in each blank. Use each word only once.

(A) beauty

(C) beautiful

(E) beautifying

(B) beautify

(D) beautifully

Roses come in many colours. They are one of the most (23) \_\_\_\_\_ flowers in the world. They are often used to decorate homes (24) \_\_\_\_\_. However, a rose is not just a thing of (25) \_\_\_\_\_. Roses have many other uses too. The sweet smell of a rose is often used in perfumes. In addition, rose water is also an important ingredient in most make-up products. It is used to (26) \_\_\_\_\_ your skin. Aren't roses amazing?

*Adapted from Young Scientists Pte Ltd 'The Young Scientists Issue 154/1602'*



(Go on to the next page)



**Section F: Comprehension Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

When we burn forests, a lot of smoke is produced. This pollutes the air and results in haze. Haze can (27) \_\_\_\_\_ health problems in old people and children. It can also cause a person to develop a sore throat or a cough.

When there is haze, you should avoid doing activities (28) \_\_\_\_\_. You should stay indoors instead. If you must go outdoors, remember to wear a mask. It is important to wear the (29) \_\_\_\_\_ properly. Firstly, look for the top of the mask. The part of the mask with a hard edge or metal strip is meant to be at the top. Put the mask on carefully. Then, pinch the hard edge or metal strip so that it follows the shape of your nose. Lastly, pull the mask down to make sure it (30) \_\_\_\_\_ your nose and mouth. Keep the mask on until you step back indoors.

*Adapted from Young Scientists Pte Ltd 'The Young Scientists Issue 1402'*



(Go on to the next page)



**Section G: Comprehension [1] (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 31 to 39.

Kanchil was a clever little mousedeer. One day, he was walking alone. Feeling thirsty, he looked for a stream. However, no rain had fallen for weeks and so the streams had dried up.

Finally, Kanchil decided to go to the river. He usually avoided the river as he knew Crocodile was always there, waiting to catch him. 5

When he reached the riverbank, Kanchil looked around but Crocodile was nowhere to be seen. Relieved, he bent his head to enjoy the water. Suddenly, he saw an object floating not far away. Kanchil jumped back, surprised. He was unsure as to whether it was a log or Crocodile.

"Hey, you in the river! If you are a crocodile, don't answer me! If you are only a log, tell me!" Kanchil shouted. 10

It was indeed Crocodile who was floating in the river. He was waiting to catch Kanchil. Without thinking, Crocodile answered, "Oh, I'm only a harmless log!"

Immediately, Kanchil ran away as fast as his legs could carry him. He laughed and shouted over his shoulder, "Oh, silly Crocodile! Have you ever heard a log talk?" 15

*Adapted from 'Favourite Stories From Indonesia' by Marguerite Siek*

(Go on to the next page)

For Q31, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

Q31. Kanchil was looking for a stream to \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

- (1) look for a log
- (2) go for a swim
- (3) quench his thirst
- (4) wait for Crocodile

(      )

Q32. Why did Kanchil avoid the river? [1m]

\_\_\_\_\_ was in the river.

For Q33 – 34, tick (✓) whether the statements describe Kanchil or Crocodile. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	Kanchil	Crocodile
Example	He was always at the river		✓
Q33	He was foolish.		
Q34	He was quick-thinking.		

Q35. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

The word 'it' in line 8 refers to the \_\_\_\_\_. [1m]

- |                          |                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | riverbank                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | water in the river           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | object floating in the river |

(Go on to the next page)

For Q36 - 38, read each statement and tick (✓) 'True' or 'False'. The first example has been done for you. [3m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Crocodile did not want to catch Kanchil.		✓
Q36	Crocodile and Kanchil were good friends.		
Q37	Crocodile was waiting for Kanchil at the riverbank.		
Q38	Crocodile failed to trick Kanchil into thinking that he was a log.		

Q39. What two things did Kanchil do as he ran away? [2m]

He  and



(Go on to the next page)



**Section H: Comprehension [2] (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 48.

Mr and Mrs Pulido were working in the fields on their farm. They heard loud rumblings and the earth began to shake. The Pulidos thought it was an earthquake. To their surprise, a mixture of lava and rock burst out from underneath the earth.

The mixture continued spewing out of the earth. The pile of mixture got bigger and bigger. Within a week, it became a little volcano that was as tall as a 5 five-storey building! The villagers marvelled at the speed it grew. It was then named the Paricutin Volcano.

The Paricutin Volcano erupted regularly. The lava that flowed out of the little volcano began to burn the land around it. The lava also buried all the villages nearby. Hundreds of villagers had to move away to keep themselves safe. Lava 10 kept flowing out of the volcano and after a year, it had grown to 336 metres tall! The Paricutin Volcano stopped erupting nine years after it was created.

The Paricutin Volcano is of great interest to scientists. Many of them came to study it. Volcanoes, such as the Paricutin Volcano, have given scientists a chance 15 to learn more about how volcanoes change their surroundings.

*Adapted from Little Red Dot 'The Baby Volcano'*

(Go on to the next page)

Q40. Why did Mr and Mrs Pulido think that there was an earthquake? [2m]  
[Write your answer in a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

---

---

Q41. Which word in **paragraph 1** has the same meaning as 'below'? [1m]

Q42. These statements describe the creation of the Paricutin Volcano. Put them in the right sequence according to the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

\_\_\_\_\_ Some mixture spewed out of the earth.

\_\_\_\_\_ The mixture grew into a little volcano.

\_\_\_\_\_ The mixture piled up and got bigger.

Q43. Give **one** reason why the villagers were forced to move away. [1m]  
[Write your answer in a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

---

---

Q44. Which word in **paragraph 3** has the opposite meaning of 'destroyed'? [1m]

---

---



Q45. State whether each sentence below is 'True' or 'False'.

Give a reason for your answer. [2m]

[Write your reasons in complete sentences.]

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(a) The Paricutin Volcano grew very fast.		<hr/> <hr/>
(b) The Paricutin Volcano stopped erupting after one year.		<hr/> <hr/>

Q46. What can scientists learn from volcanoes? [2m]

[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

---

---

END OF PAPER



YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS'  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA1

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	1	1	2	1	2	3	1	3	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	B	A
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
C	E	C	D	A	B	cause	outdoors	mask	covers

Q31 3

Q32 A crocodile

Statement		Kanchil	Crocodile
Example	He was always at the river.		✓
Q33	He was foolish.		✓
Q34	He was quick-thinking.	✓	

Q35 ✓ object floating in the river

Statement		True	False
Example	Crocodile did not want to catch Kanchil.		✓
Q36	Crocodile and Kanchil were good friends.		✓
Q37	Crocodile was waiting for Kanchil at the riverbank.		✓
Q38	Crocodile failed to trick Kanchil into thinking that he was a log.	✓	

Q39 He laughed and shouted over his shoulder.

Q40 Mr and Mrs Pulido heard loud rumblings and the earth began to shake.

Q41 underneath

Q42 1 Some mixture spewed out of the earth.

3 The mixture grew into a little volcano.

2 The mixture piled up and got bigger.

Q43 The lava buried all the villagers nearby.

Q44 created

Q45

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(a) The Paricutin Volcano grew very fast.	True	Within a week, it became a little volcano that was as tall as a five-storey building.
(b) The Paricutin Volcano stopped erupting after one year.	False	The Paricutin Volcano stopped erupting nine years after it was created.

Q46 Scientists can learn how volcanoes change their surroundings.

End



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2016 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 1

9 May 2016 (Monday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2 : 1 h 15 min

NAME	:	_____ ( )
CLASS	:	PRIMARY 3 _____

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

**SECTION A: GRAMMAR**

**(8 x 1 mark)**

Choose the correct answer to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).  
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. While Cindy and Ron \_\_\_\_\_ coffee, a bird flew into the living room.  
(1) drink  
(2) will drink  
(3) have drunk  
(4) were drinking
  
2. The little boy was sent to the hospital \_\_\_\_\_ he had a bad fall at the playground.  
(1) or  
(2) so  
(3) but  
(4) because
  
3. Mr Lim said, "Peter, don't eat \_\_\_\_\_ berries on that tree. They are poisonous!"  
(1) this  
(2) that  
(3) these  
(4) those
  
4. \_\_\_\_\_ children laughed at his joke. Only a few said that it was not funny.  
(1) All  
(2) Most  
(3) Much  
(4) None
  
5. Mrs Tan held a present in her hand and said, "John, I have \_\_\_\_\_ to give you. Can you guess what it is?"  
(1) nothing  
(2) anything  
(3) something  
(4) everything

6. Simon lent some books to my classmate and \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) I
- (2) my
- (3) me
- (4) mine

7. Ali was \_\_\_\_\_ that his holidays were over.

- (1) sad
- (2) sadly
- (3) sadden
- (4) sadness

8. Due to her illness, Amy had to put \_\_\_\_\_ her trip to the following month.

- (1) on
- (2) off
- (3) out
- (4) away

**SECTION B: VOCABULARY****(6 x 1 mark)**

Choose the correct answer to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).  
**Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.**

9. I have bought three \_\_\_\_\_ for the magic show. I am going to watch it with my parents.
- (1) tickets
  - (2) receipts
  - (3) brochures
  - (4) certificates
10. The clown \_\_\_\_\_ the guests with all kinds of tricks that amused them.
- (1) cured
  - (2) invited
  - (3) confused
  - (4) entertained
11. Among the three suspects Mr Lee could \_\_\_\_\_ quickly that one of them was the robber as he had witnessed the entire happening.
- (1) admire
  - (2) display
  - (3) identify
  - (4) appreciate
12. As Uncle Paul has been teaching swimming for many years, he is a very \_\_\_\_\_ coach with a lot of skills and knowledge.
- (1) gullible
  - (2) hopeless
  - (3) suspicious
  - (4) experienced
13. Frank was exhausted at first but after a good night's sleep, he was \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) as cold as ice
  - (2) as white as snow
  - (3) as smooth as silk
  - (4) as fresh as a daisy
14. The teacher further \_\_\_\_\_ on the instructions to give her students more details and help them understand the project work better.
- (1) hinted
  - (2) argued
  - (3) exclaimed
  - (4) elaborated

## SECTION C: VISUAL TEXT COMPREHENSION

(4 x 2 marks)

Read the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 18.

**Learn To Cook Yummy Dishes this June!**  
Organised by Jolly Cooking School

Jolly Cooking School  
Fern Park Shopping Mall  
7 Stella Avenue  
Tel: 67580634  
Website: [www.jcs.com.sg](http://www.jcs.com.sg)

### Cooking Lessons for Children

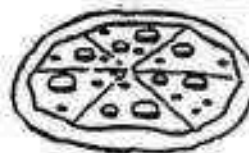
#### Yummy Rolls

- ❖ Make your own sushi at \$20 per lesson
- ❖ Date: 2 June
- ❖ 7 pm to 8.30 pm
- ❖ Suitable for participants between 9 and 12 years old



#### Mama Mia

- ❖ Create your own pizza at \$30 per lesson
- ❖ Date: 10 June
- ❖ 5 pm to 6.30 pm
- ❖ Suitable for participants above 8 years old



#### Delectable Chocolate

- ❖ Bake yummy chocolate cupcakes at \$25 per lesson
- ❖ Date: 15 June
- ❖ 4 pm to 5.30 pm
- ❖ Suitable for participants between 6 and 12 years old



### Cooking Lessons for Adults

#### Dreaming of Durians

- ❖ Prepare light and fluffy durian puffs at \$20 per lesson
- ❖ Date: 24 June
- ❖ 7 pm to 8.30 pm



#### Hot Hot Pies

- ❖ Bake piping hot chicken pies at \$25 per lesson
- ❖ Date: 29 June
- ❖ 10 am to 11.30 am



- Call Jolly Cooking School for enquiries
- Register for your lessons online

All new members  
will receive an  
apron with their  
name printed on  
it.

**EXTRA!**

- Sign up for membership at only \$30 per year and collect points every time you attend a lesson.
- Points can be used to exchange for free lessons.
- Introduce a friend and receive a \$20 gift voucher.

Aprons are sponsored by Lovely Kitchen Supplies Pte Ltd.  
Classes are conducted by famous chefs from Gourmet Cooking Academy.



For each question from 15 to 18, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. The cooking lessons are organised by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) Lovely Kitchen Supplies Pte Ltd
  - (2) Gourmet Cooking Academy
  - (3) Fern Park Shopping Mall
  - (4) Jolly Cooking School
16. Mr Lee wants to register his son for 'Mama Mia' lesson. He must \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) apply online
  - (2) introduce a friend to the class
  - (3) sign up at [www.jcs.com.sg](http://www.jcs.com.sg) after June
  - (4) call Jolly Cooking School at 67580634
17. Members can exchange their points for \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) free lessons
  - (2) a free apron
  - (3) a gift voucher
  - (4) twenty dollars
18. The main purpose of this advertisement is to \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) sell delectable dishes
  - (2) promote the cooking lessons
  - (3) get to know the famous chefs
  - (4) attract more visitors to the mall.



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2016 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 2

9 May 2016 (Monday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2 : 1 h 15 min

NAME	:	_____ (    )
CLASS	:	PRIMARY 3 _____

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

<u>MARKS OBTAINED</u>	
PART 1	: _____ / 22
PART 2	: _____ / 28
TOTAL	: _____ / 50

PARENT'S SIGNATURE : \_\_\_\_\_



**SECTION D: GRAMMAR CLOZE****(8 x 1 mark)****PASSAGE 1**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its **letter** (A to H) in each blank.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

(A) above

(B) at

(C) between

(D) for

(E) in

(F) into

(G) of

(H) up

Dear Uncle Sam,

Thank you for giving us the mangoes. Mother used some (19) \_\_\_\_\_ them to make pudding. I brought the pudding to school and everyone (20) \_\_\_\_\_ my class liked it.

It must be so wonderful to have your own fruit garden. Father told me that you wake up (21) \_\_\_\_\_ five o'clock every morning to manage the garden.

We are going to your fruit garden (22) \_\_\_\_\_ a short visit next Sunday.

I look forward to seeing you.

Best wishes,

Henry

Score: / 4

## PASSAGE 2

Read the following passage carefully. **Underline** the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Mandy is a veterinarian. She is a doctor who (23) [ look / looks ]

after animals that are sick or injured.

Her patients (24) [ include / includes ] dogs, cats and hamsters.

As Mandy is a caring doctor, many pet owners (25) [ like / likes ] to go to

her. The job of a veterinarian (26) [ are / is ] challenging but meaningful.

Mandy enjoys it.

Score: /4

**SECTION E: VOCABULARY CLOZE****(8 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

(A) avoid	(B) dislike	(C) field	(D) interest
(E) leaf	(F) learn	(G) sets	(H) sharp
(J) soft	(K) spend	(L) times	(M) tired

Danny lived in a village. Every day, he would (27) \_\_\_\_\_ more than an hour walking to school. By the time he crossed a muddy (28) \_\_\_\_\_, his feet would be covered with mud. He also had to walk along a path filled with stones that had (29) \_\_\_\_\_ edges. He had been pricked many (30) \_\_\_\_\_ before. However, after numerous trips, he knew how to spot the stones and (31) \_\_\_\_\_ them so that he would not get injured.

By the time Danny reached school, he would be very (32) \_\_\_\_\_ from the long walk. However, his tremendous (33) \_\_\_\_\_ in studying remained strong. He would (34) \_\_\_\_\_ as much as he could from his teachers. All the teachers enjoyed teaching him.

**Score:        / 8**

**SECTION F: SENTENCE COMBINING**

**(4 x 1 mark)**

Combine each pair of the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

35. Alan ate an apple. Alan drank a cup of tea.

\_\_\_\_\_ and

\_\_\_\_\_

36. My brother will maintain a healthy weight. My brother exercises every week.

\_\_\_\_\_ if

\_\_\_\_\_

37. Amy brushed her teeth. Then she washed her face.

\_\_\_\_\_ before

\_\_\_\_\_

38. They can bake a big cake for my birthday. They can bake some cupcakes for my birthday.

\_\_\_\_\_ or

\_\_\_\_\_

Score: / 4

**SECTION G: COMPREHENSION****(8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Settling comfortably into their seats in the dining room, the Goh family tucked into their meal eagerly. The dishes were prepared by Mrs Goh. Suddenly, the house was plunged into darkness. Alex was the first to scream, followed by his sister, Linda. They had to be pacified by their mother, Mrs Goh.

5

Mrs Goh said, "I will look for something to brighten the place."

Mrs Goh made her way to the kitchen while Mr Goh telephoned his neighbours to check if they were experiencing the blackout in their homes as well.

"Ouch!" yelled Mrs Goh.

10

She had knocked into a chair while groping around the kitchen in search of candles. Fortunately, she found three candles and some matchsticks. She lit one of the candles and went back to the dining room.

Soon, Mrs Goh returned to the dining room with the lighted candle. Alex was relieved.

15

Mr Goh said, "Thanks, dear. You are a gem!"

After Mr Goh had lit the remaining two candles, the family continued to have their dinner by the candlelight.

"Hey, let's do this more often," said Mr Goh after dinner.

Mrs Goh gave him a hard stare as if she was saying, "Don't talk nonsense!"

20

Suddenly, the entire house was bathed with the brightness of the house lights.

"Hooray, the lights are back! I don't want this to happen again!" said Alex.

25



39. Which word has the same meaning as 'in a relaxed manner'?  
Circle either (A) or (B).

[1m]

Settling comfortably into their seats in the dining room, the Goh  
(A)

family tucked into their meal eagerly.  
(B)

For Q40, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

40. In paragraph 1, Alex and Linda had to be pacified by their mother, Mrs Goh.  
This tells us that \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

- (1) Mrs Goh was very frightened  
(2) everyone was very calm about the whole matter  
(3) Mrs Goh was angry with her children for screaming  
(4) Alex and Linda were frightened when the blackout happened ( )

For Q41-42, tick ✓ whether the statements describe Mr Goh or Mrs Goh. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement		Mr Goh	Mrs Goh
Example	Knocked into a chair		✓
41.	Prepared a meal for the family		
42.	Made a telephone call to the neighbours		

For Q43-44, read each statement and tick ✓ 'True' or 'False'. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement		True	False
Example	The blackout happened at dinnertime.	✓	
43.	All the family members looked forward to another blackout.		
44.	Mr Goh lit two candles.		

45. Put the following events in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

\_\_\_\_\_ Mr Goh made a suggestion which irritated his wife.

\_\_\_\_\_ Mrs Goh shouted in pain.

\_\_\_\_\_ The Goh family had their meal by the candlelight.

For Q46, write your answer in a complete sentence.

46. Why was Alex relieved to see Mrs Goh coming back with the lighted candle? [1m]

---

---

Score: / 8
------------

END OF PAPER

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : MARIS STELLA HIGH  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA1

Part 1 & 2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7
4	4	4	2	3	3	1
Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14
2	1	4	3	4	4	4
Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21
4	1	1	2	G	E	B
Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28
D	looks	include	like	is	K	C
Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	
H	L	A	M	D	F	

Q35 Alan ate an apple and drank a cup of tea.

Q36 My brother will maintain a healthy weight if he exercises every week.

Q37 Amy brushed her teeth before she washed her face.

Q38 They can bake a big cake or some cupcakes for my birthday.

Q39 (A)

Q40 4

	Statement	Mr Goh	Mrs Goh
Example	Knocked into a chair		✓
Q41	Prepared a meal for the family		✓
Q42	Made a telephone call to the neighbours	✓	

	Statement	True	False
Example	The blackout happened at dinner time.	✓	
Q43	All the family members looked forward to another blackout.		✓
Q44	Mr Goh lit two candles.	✓	

Q45 3 Mr Goh made a suggestion which irritated his wife.

1 Mrs Goh shouted in pain.

2 The Goh family had their meal by the candlelight.

Q46 He was relieved to see the lighted candle.

End

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



## MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

### PAPER 2 (BOOKLET A)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

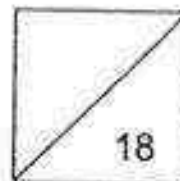
Answer all questions.

Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class: Primary 3. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 9 May 2016



This booklet consists of 7 printed pages including this page.

**Section A: Grammar (8 marks)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3, or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 1 The boy \_\_\_\_\_ the old lady carry her groceries and holds her hand to cross the road.

(1) help  
(2) helps  
(3) helped  
(4) helping

- 2 Brenda \_\_\_\_\_ a branded handbag that cost her an arm and a leg.

(1) buy  
(2) buys  
(3) bought  
(4) was buying

- 3 The Antarctica is a \_\_\_\_\_ place where some people actually live.

(1) cold  
(2) colder  
(3) coldest  
(4) most cold

- 4 In 'The Wolf's Story', the wolf wants everyone to know that he \_\_\_\_\_ not like to eat pig pies.

(1) do  
(2) did  
(3) does  
(4) done

(Go on to the next page)

- 5 James hid \_\_\_\_\_ the tree while playing hide-and-seek.
- (1) on
  - (2) under
  - (3) behind
  - (4) around
- 6 We have to eat our breakfast quickly as our flight \_\_\_\_\_ at 10 a.m.
- (1) left
  - (2) leave
  - (3) is leaving
  - (4) was leaving
- 7 Jia Lin is a hardworking girl. She \_\_\_\_\_ rather study for her test than to play all day.
- (1) could
  - (2) might
  - (3) would
  - (4) should
- 8 George was drenched \_\_\_\_\_ he did not heed his mother's advice to carry an umbrella when he went out.
- (1) as
  - (2) so
  - (3) but
  - (4) and

(Go on to the next page)

### Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3, or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 9 "I knew it!" \_\_\_\_\_ Sharon when she unwrapped her present and realised it was the toy she always wanted.
- (1) quivered
  - (2) muttered
  - (3) grumbled
  - (4) exclaimed
- 10 Johan insisted that his mother buy him a new handphone after he lost his. However, she refused and would not \_\_\_\_\_ to his demand.
- (1) give in
  - (2) give up
  - (3) give out
  - (4) give away
- 11 The dog growled and gave a/an \_\_\_\_\_ snarl at the stranger whose hair stood on end and ran away.
- (1) peculiar
  - (2) menacing
  - (3) suspicious
  - (4) astounding
- 12 Huimei waits \_\_\_\_\_ for her ballet examination to start. She is a bundle of nerves!
- (1) hastily
  - (2) faithfully
  - (3) anxiously
  - (4) cautiously

(Go on to the next page)



- 13 An \_\_\_\_\_ is being carried out to find clues that will lead to the bank robber's hideout.
- (1) exploration
  - (2) observation
  - (3) examination
  - (4) investigation
- 14 We listened excitedly as the news broadcaster \_\_\_\_\_ the results of the football match on air.
- (1) divulged
  - (2) announced
  - (3) commented
  - (4) pronounced


(Go on to the next page)

**Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (4 marks)**

Study the following poster and answer questions 15 to 18.

**An annual event brought to you by Singapore Book Club to promote the love of reading.**


## CHILDREN'S BOOK FESTIVAL



**Date:** 2 - 5 March 2016

**Time:** 10.00 a.m. - 9.00 p.m.

**Venue:** Singapore Expo Hall 6



**Illustration Workshop**  
Learn to draw your favourite storybook characters.

Join our illustrator, Mr Peter Ng, as he teaches you how to draw your favourite characters.

Details of the workshop:

Fee: \$15 per person

Time: 1.00 p.m. - 3.00 p.m. daily

Venue: Star Room

Registration for the workshop will start from 12 noon outside the Star Room.

**\*Art materials will be provided**  
**\*Limited places on a first-come-first-served basis**

**Around The World in 7 Days**  
Enjoy listening to a good story?

Travel around the world with our local storytellers as they take you on a journey to meet friendly and lovely creatures from China, Australia and New Zealand.

Time: 11.00 a.m., 2.00 p.m. and 4.00 p.m. daily

Venue: Crescent Room

**Book Exchange**

Trade your used books with other visitors of **ALL AGES**.

Books must be in good condition.

Time: 1.00 p.m. - 3.00 p.m.


Venue: Sun Room

**Sponsors:**

Sunshine Bookstore

Literacy Friends

Bookworm Club



(Go on to the next page)

- 15 The Children's Book Festival is organised by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) Bookworm Club
  - (2) Literacy Friends
  - (3) Sunshine Bookstore
  - (4) Singapore Book Club
- 16 The main purpose of organising the Children's Book Festival is to \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) cultivate a love of reading
  - (2) feature the work of local authors
  - (3) promote book exchange among visitors
  - (4) introduce children to different types of creatures from around the world
- 17 To take part in the Illustration Workshop, you should \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) register at 1.00 p.m.
  - (2) report to the Crescent Room
  - (3) bring your own drawing materials.
  - (4) be punctual at 12 noon to ensure a place
- 18 Which of the following statements is false?
- (1) Story telling takes place twice a day in the Crescent Room.
  - (2) Only books in good condition can be traded in the Book Exchange.
  - (3) The Book Exchange and the Illustration Workshop take place at the same time.
  - (4) The Children's Book Festival is an event that both children and adults can participate.

END OF BOOKLET A

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



## MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

### PAPER 2 (BOOKLET B)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

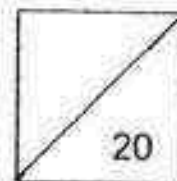
#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 3. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 9 May 2016



This booklet consists of 7 printed pages including this page.

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

The oak tree is a sturdy tree. In fact, he always (19) [ thought / thinks ] that he was far stronger than the tall grass in the forest.

He said to himself, "Every time the wind (20) [ blow / blows ], I don't bend my head in a cowardly fashion but (21) [ stands / stand ] upright in a storm, unlike the grass which is really so weak."

That very night, a storm blew and the mighty oak tree was uprooted. "We bend but we (22) [ don't / doesn't ] break easily. Thank goodness we are all right," commented the grass gratefully.

(Go on to the next page)

**Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to F) in the blank. **USE THE WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) by    (B) about    (C) since    (D) on    (E) from    (F) into

Honey is the wonderful product of honey bees. It has been used

(23) \_\_\_\_\_ ancient times both as food and medicine. It is available throughout

the year.

The fascinating process of making honey begins when the bees feast

(24) \_\_\_\_\_ flowers. The bees use their long, tube-like tongues to suck the nectar

(25) \_\_\_\_\_ the flowers. Then the nectar mixes with the bees' saliva, a process

that turns it (26) \_\_\_\_\_ honey. The honey bees store honey as food in wax

honeycombs inside the beehive.

(Go on to the next page)

## Section F: Editing (4 marks)

There are spelling and grammatical errors in the underlined words. Write the correct word in the boxes provided.

I was at the MRT train station waiting for the train to arrive. I was hoping that it

(27)   
would be punktual as I did not want to be late for my piano lesson. Soon, it arrived

(28)   
and I boarded the train but I did not manage to find a seat as it is crowded.

At the next station, an elderly woman boarded the train. She stood near a  
young man who was sitting near the door. When he saw her approaching, he closed

(29)   
his eyes and pretended to be asleep. I was annoyed in his inconsiderate act.

(30)   
Fourtunerdy, another young man stood up and gave up his seat to the  
elderly lady. The elderly lady thanked him for his kind act.

(Go on to the next page)

### Section G: Comprehension Cloze (6 marks)

Read the passage carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to H) in the blank. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) frenzy	(B) instructions	(C) favourite	(D) help
(E) interested	(F) classified	(G) make	(H) popular

Rainbow Loom was one of the "hottest" toys in 2014 and the winner of "Toy of the Year" award. It is \_\_\_\_\_ with children all over the world.  
(31)

Rainbow Loom is a plastic tool which children use to weave coloured bands into bracelets and necklaces. It is meant for eight to fourteen-year-olds.

However, younger children are \_\_\_\_\_ in it too.  
(32)

"I have loads of fun making my own bracelets of different shapes and rainbow colours," said Emma, a six-year-old girl.

"I like doing dragon-scale bracelets. They are my \_\_\_\_\_. I learned how to weave from the online videos," chorused her younger sister, Jemma.  
(33)

(Go to the next page)



Many video lessons and step-by-step \_\_\_\_\_ have been posted  
(34)  
online to teach children how to twist and weave coloured bands into bracelets and  
necklaces. The online patterns are usually \_\_\_\_\_ into Beginner,  
(35)  
Intermediate and Advanced levels. This is to \_\_\_\_\_ a child choose a design  
(36)  
which she can manage. Moreover, children are also encouraged to post and share  
their unique designs and patterns online.

(Go on to the next page)

**Section H: Synthesis (2 marks)**

For each of the questions 37 and 38, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

- 37 Bobby was down with fever. Bobby went to watch a football match.

\_\_\_\_\_ although

\_\_\_\_\_

- 38 The wolf climbed down the chimney. The wolf wanted to make friends with the three little pigs.

\_\_\_\_\_ because

\_\_\_\_\_

**END OF BOOKLET B**

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



## MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

### PAPER 2 (BOOKLET C)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

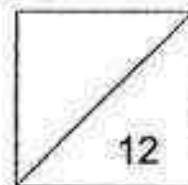
#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class: Primary 3. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 9 May 2016



This booklet consists of 6 printed pages including this page.

**Section I: Comprehension: Selected Response (4 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer questions 39 to 42.

I sat down on a vacant and rotting bench with a frown formed on my forehead. I sighed as the images of the morning's defeat kept playing in my head. I had just lost in the tennis finals which I was expected to win. A tear rolled down my left cheek. I was upset not for my loss but for the fear of disappointing my mother.

As I was feeling sorry for myself, a young boy approached me. He stood right before me with his head tilted down and said with great excitement, "Look what I found!" I was not in the mood to play with him and I wished that he would go away. I looked at him angrily for disturbing me and before I could ask him to go away, he sat down beside me. I turned to look at him and realised that he was holding a dried-up flower in his hand.

In his hand was a sad-looking flower, a wilted flower. To my surprise, he brought the flower to his nose and said, "It smells good and it is beautiful." At that moment, I noticed for the very first time that the boy could not see. He was blind.

*Source: Adapted from the article "The Boy Who Changed Me".*

- 39 Which word has the same meaning as "empty"? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

I sat down on a vacant and rotting bench with a frown formed on my forehead.  
(A) (B)

(Go on to the next page)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the bracket provided.

40 The writer was upset because he \_\_\_\_\_. (1m)

- (1) had lost the tennis match
- (2) was being disturbed by the boy
- (3) could not forget about the tennis match
- (4) felt that he had disappointed his mother

( )

For Q41 - 42, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. (2m)

	Statement	True	False
Example	The writer was feeling sorry for himself.	✓	
41	The writer invited the boy to play with him.		
42	The writer knew that the boy was blind before he sat down and joined him on the bench.		

(Go on to the next page)

## Section J: Comprehension: Open-Ended (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 43 to 47.

Like many other parrots, Willie is a mimic. He says, "Give me food", "Come here" and "I want out". However, unlike most parrots, Willie has a truly remarkable story. When he spontaneously added a new word to his range, he saved a life.

Last November, Megan volunteered to babysit her friend's daughter, Hannah, in her house.

5

Megan's 11-month-old parrot, Willie, was in his cage in a corner of the living room. Megan toasted pizza for Hannah and put it on the dining room table. As it was too hot to eat, the child went into the living room to watch television. She seemed contented, so Megan went to the bathroom.

Minutes later, Willie became hysterical in his cage. He was flapping his wings, screeching, "Mama, baby! Mama, baby!"

10

Megan rushed into the room to see Hannah's face turning blue as she was choking on her food. Megan quickly wrapped her arms around Hannah's stomach and pushed it in. The food dislodged from Hannah's throat.

"He calls me Mama, so he was obviously trying to get my attention. What really amazes me is that he added the word 'baby' on his own," Megan recalled.

15

Arriving home shortly after the incident, Megan's friend found her daughter playing happily. "I don't even want to think what would have happened without Willie," she said gratefully. Megan added that the moment she had taken charge, Willie stopped squawking. It was as if he knew things were under control.

20

(Go on to the next page)

Now, Megan gives the bird a lot of attention. She leaves his cage open in the mornings to let him fly freely in the house.

Source: Adapted from Reader's Digest - Hero Pet of the Year

- 43 Which words from lines 1 to 5 have the same meaning as the following words? (2m)

A	(i)	impressive	
B	(ii)	offered	

Do not write  
in this space

For Q44 – 47, write your answers in complete sentences.

- 44 Why was Hannah's face turning blue? (1m)

---



---



(Go on to the next page)

- 45 Based on the story, state whether each statement below is True or False, then give one reason why you think so. (2m)

Sentence	True / False	Reason
i) Megan was aware that Willie knew the word 'baby'.		
ii) Megan went to the bathroom thinking that Hannah would be all right.		

- 46 How did Megan know that Willie was clearly trying to get her attention? (1m)

---



---

- 47 Give two reasons why Willie stopped squawking. (2m)

---



---

END OF PAPER



YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : METHODIST GIRLS'  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA1

**Booklet A & B**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
2	3	1	3	3	3
Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
3	1	4	1	2	3
Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
4	2	4	1	4	1
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
thought	blows	stand	don't	C	D
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
E	F	punctual	was	by	Fortunately
Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35	Q36
H	E	C	B	F	D

Q37 Bobby went to watch a football match although he was down with fever.

Q38 The wolf climbed down the chimney because he wanted to make friends with the three little pigs.

**Booklet C**

Q39 (A)

Q40 4

	Statement	True	False
Example	The writer was feeling sorry for himself.	✓	
Q41	The writer invited the boy to play with him.		✓
Q42	The writer knew that the boy was blind before he sat down and joined him on the bench.		✓

Q43	(i)	impressive	remarkable
	(ii)	offered	volunteered

Q44 Hannah's face turned blue as she was choking on her food.

Q45	Sentence	True / False	Reason
	i) Megan was aware that Willie knew the word 'baby'.	False	Megan was amazed that Willie added the word 'baby' on his own.
	ii) Megan went to the bathroom thinking that Hannah would be all right.	True	Hannah seemed contented, so Megan thought Hannah would be all right.

Q46 Willie called out loud 'Mama' so it was obvious that Willie tried to get Megan's attention.

Q47 He knew that Megan had taken charge and things were under control.

End



NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL  
2016 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
Primary 3

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Total Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ / 50

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's Signature

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

---

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

**Section A: Vocabulary MCQ (6 X 1 mark)**

For questions 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. The brave teenager received a \_\_\_\_\_ for his heroic deed from the Mayor. He hung it proudly in his room.

(1) plague  
(2) plaque  
(3) voucher  
(4) souvenir

( )

2. Dyllis \_\_\_\_\_ because she was unhappy about washing the dishes.

(1) rumbled  
(2) fumbled  
(3) stumbled  
(4) grumbled

( )

3. Nobody trusts Mary because she is as cunning as a \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) fox  
(2) bee  
(3) dove  
(4) peacock

( )

4. David \_\_\_\_\_ into the class and shouted angrily, "Who took my pencil case?"

(1) crept  
(2) limped  
(3) tiptoed  
(4) stormed

( )

5. Mother advised me not to be \_\_\_\_\_ and believe others so easily.

(1) guilty  
(2) gullible  
(3) greedy  
(4) gloomy

6. Mother could not help but \_\_\_\_\_ with annoyance when she saw how messy the house was.

- (1) grin
- (2) smile
- (3) frown
- (4) giggle

(     )

**Section B: Grammar MCQ (8 X 1 mark)**

For questions 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

7. The couple standing on the stage is very generous. It is \_\_\_\_\_ desire to donate to many charitable organisations.

- (1) her
- (2) him
- (3) your
- (4) their

(     )

8. Jane proudly announced to her parents that she had completed the work all by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) herself
- (2) himself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

(     )

9. "Can you see \_\_\_\_\_ house over there? It is mine!" Tom exclaimed.

- (1) this
- (2) that
- (3) these
- (4) those

(     )

10. The clothes \_\_\_\_\_ ironed by the maid yesterday.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

(     )

11. My sister and I \_\_\_\_\_ our teeth every night. Our mother praises us for our good habit.

- (1) brush
- (2) brushes
- (3) brushed
- (4) were brushing

(     )

12. A \_\_\_\_\_ of dancers is dancing on stage now.

- (1) band
- (2) choir
- (3) pack
- (4) troupe

(     )

13. There are not \_\_\_\_\_ commuters on the train so we could get seats easily.

- (1) most
- (2) more
- (3) much
- (4) many

(     )

14. " \_\_\_\_\_ must have taken my story book from my bag. It was there a few minutes ago and now it has disappeared!" Susan cried.

- (1) Nobody
- (2) Anybody
- (3) Somebody
- (4) Everybody

(     )

**Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 X 1 mark)**

Read the following passages carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter (I) has been omitted to avoid confusion in marking.

**Passage 1**

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) he	(B) I	(C) it
(D) they	(E) we	(F) you

Upon reaching the class, Lily saw Henry muttering to himself and sighing at his desk.

"Good morning Henry, why do (15) \_\_\_\_\_ look so sad?" Lily asked in concern.

"(16) \_\_\_\_\_ have lost Pixie, my pet dog. Last night, I forgot to lock the door before sleeping so (17) \_\_\_\_\_ must have run through the door into the neighbourhood," Henry replied sadly.

"Don't worry, Henry. (18) \_\_\_\_\_ shall go and look for Pixie together after school. I am sure it is still in the neighbourhood. We can also put up some posters to ask the public to return Pixie if anyone finds it " Lily assured Henry.

*Original*

Passage 2

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(G) by	(H) from	(J) in
(K) of	(L) on	(M) up

After a busy day at work, Zachary was on his way home. While he was walking below a block, a flower pot suddenly fell (19) \_\_\_\_\_ a window and crashed near him. He was stunned and looked (20) \_\_\_\_\_ to see where it came from. He noticed that there were many other similar flower pots placed dangerously near the window (21) \_\_\_\_\_ the fifth floor.

Fortunately, the flower pot missed him. If not, he would be lying (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the hospital. He felt very thankful to escape unhurt.

Original



**Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 X 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

(A) aroma	(B) eyes	(C) glances	(D) hungry
(E) stench	(F) sympathetic	(G) tattered	(H) trembling

The children huddled together in a corner of the streets to keep warm. It was winter and the weather was very cold. They were (23) \_\_\_\_\_ continuously and their teeth chattered as well. The girl wore (24) \_\_\_\_\_ clothes and had no shoes on her. The boy was in no better state. His clothes were also torn and dirty. He was also barefooted. Both of them had not eaten for a day and were very (25) \_\_\_\_\_.

The children were begging in the street but the passers-by only cast pitiful (26) \_\_\_\_\_ at them and quickly walked off. They were about to give up hope when the (27) \_\_\_\_\_ of freshly-baked bread wafted through the air. A gentleman said, "Come, have some bread. You must be hungry." This kind act brought tears to their eyes.

*Original*

**Section E: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (5 X 1 mark)**

For each of the items, circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

28. The children ( **has** / have ) already washed all the plates in the sink.
29. The boys wanted to ( **eat** / eats ) hamburgers for lunch.
30. For Valentine's Day, Father bought Mother a ( **bouquet** / buoquet ) of flowers.
31. The crab ( **scuried** / scurried ) towards a rock when some boys approached it.
32. Fearless Phil is not ( **invincible** / invinsible ) because he is afraid of mice.

**Section F: Synthesis (2 X 1 mark)**

For each of the items, rewrite the given sentences using the word provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of each sentence must be the same as the given ones.

33. The reckless driver drove his car too fast. The car skidded and crashed into a tree.

\_\_\_\_\_ , so  
\_\_\_\_\_

34. Mrs Lim saw a cockroach. Mrs Lim screamed.

\_\_\_\_\_ when  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Section G: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)**

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 40.

For several years, Maria, a teenage girl from America had been doing her part to ensure that many children all over the world had access to books.

Since she was eight years old, Maria loved reading. However, she noticed that some of her poorer classmates did not read as much as she did. Maria asked her mother what the reason could be. Her mother said that they might not be able to afford books. Maria had never thought of this and was in disbelief. She felt that reading books was very important as it could enrich the minds of readers and improve their language. She was determined to make books easily available to other children. 5

With her mother's help, Maria created Book World. Book World is an organisation dedicated to collecting and distributing books to children in need. During the early stages of Book World, Maria set a goal to collect and distribute one million books by the time she was eighteen years old. 10

By the age of fourteen, she had already collected over two million books and shipped them to many countries around the world. She said, "I cannot live without books. As I continue my work, I have learnt that the number of kids who have no books are in the hundreds of millions. So I cannot stop even after reaching my original target of distributing one million books." 15

She recently set a new goal to distribute books to children in need in every country in the world. She kept track of her progress on a large map at the warehouse where she stored and sorted books. 20

*Adapted from "Maria Keller – 14 Year Old Wants Every Kid to Read!"*

35. Who helped Maria to start the Book World organisation? (1m)

36. In Maria's opinion, why was reading very important? (2m)

Reading could \_\_\_\_\_  
and \_\_\_\_\_

37. Which word has the same meaning as "giving out"? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

Book World is an organisation dedicated to <u>collecting</u> and <u>distributing</u>	
(A)	(B)
books to children in need.	

38. Which word in paragraph 4 has the same meaning as 'goal'? (1m)

39. Based on the passage, which two of the following statements are true? Tick ✓ two statements. (2m)

(1) Maria was an avid reader when she was young.	
(2) Maria used a large map to monitor her progress.	
(3) Maria had stopped collecting books as she had finally reached her goal.	
(4) Her poorer classmates did not read as they did not have interest in reading	

40. Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

Maria is a \_\_\_\_\_ girl. (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

selfish

selfless

Comprehension 2 (8 marks)

*Read the following passage carefully and answer questions 41 to 46*

Once upon a time, there was a foolish king who believed that he was the smartest person in his kingdom. He was so convinced that he offered a reward to anyone who could trick him.

One day, a poor but intelligent man, Ron, came to the palace to challenge the king. The king warned him, "I am not easily tricked. How are you going to defeat me?" 5

"I have a special trick, your majesty. However, I was in a such a hurry that I forgot to bring my tools along," Ron replied calmly.

"You use tools for tricking people? That's incredible!" the king was amazed. Ron nodded confidently. 10

"I would like to see the tools that you use. Why don't you go home and return with them?" the king ordered.

"But I need a hundred horse-pulled carts to bring them all. And it will take at least six months to load them," Ron replied.

"Take whatever you need from my stables, but come back as soon as you can," the king said impatiently. 15

So Ron took one hundred of the finest horses and one hundred carts before setting out to his village. Once in the village, Ron split the horses among the villagers and together, they completed one season of harvesting within a short time and became richer. 20

Before Ron left his village, he sold all the horses and carts given to him and bought a black donkey instead. He returned riding on the black donkey.

"Where are your tools and where are my horses?" the king asked.

The horses turned into donkeys on the way and ran away with all the tools. I could only catch one donkey. Why did you give me such horses?" he asked the king calmly. At that moment, the king was speechless as he could not prove whether Ron was telling the truth or not. He knew then that he had been tricked and 25

*Adapted from "The Foolish King"*

All answers must be based on the given text. Answer in **complete sentences**.

41. According to the passage, what two qualities did Ron possess? (2m)

Ron was \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

42. According to the passage, who does 'You' in line 9 refer to? (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

43. Which word in paragraph 8 has the same meaning as 'best'? (1m)

44. Write 1, 2 or 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_ Ron sold the black horses and bought a black donkey.

\_\_\_\_\_ The king sent Ron back to the village with his horses and carts.

\_\_\_\_\_ The king gave Ron a reward.

45. Based on the passage, state whether each statement is true or false, then give a reason why you think so. (2m)

Statement	True/ False	Reason
a) Ron took the king's horses and carts to his village and used them to make money.		
b) The horses turned into donkeys and ran away with the carts.		

46. What important lesson did the king learn in the end? (1m)

---

---

End of Paper

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : NAN HUA

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	4	1	4	2	3	4	1	2	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
1	4	4	3	F	B	C	E	H	M
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27			
L	J	H	G	D	C	A			

28)have      29)eat      30)bought      31)scurried      32)invincible

33)The reckless driver drove his car too fast, so it skidded and crashed into a tree.

34)Mrs Lim screamed when she saw a cockroach.

35)Maria's mother

36)Reading could enrich the minds of readers and improve their language.

37)B

38)target

39)1) , 2)

40)selfless



41) Ron was smart and poor.

42) It refers to Ron.

43) finest

44) 2, 1, 3

45) a) True / Ron took the king's horses and carts to his village and used them to harvest crops and became richer.

b) False / Ron sold the horses.

46) He learnt not to be boastful.



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL  
FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PRIMARY THREE**

**BOOKLET B**

**TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 minutes**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    ) Class: Pr 3 (    )

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Booklet A: Listening Comprehension	/14
Booklet B: Part 1 & Part 2 – Language Use & Comprehension	/50
Writing	/20
Total	/84

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 18 May 2016. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

**PART 1**

**SECTION A: GRAMMAR (8 X 1 mark)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

1. Janice's kittens are playing among \_\_\_\_\_ in the garden.  
(1) itself  
(2) herself  
(3) ourselves  
(4) themselves
2. Xiaoming gave a goodie bag to \_\_\_\_\_ of his friends during his birthday party.  
(1) few  
(2) any  
(3) each  
(4) every
3. Perry and his classmate \_\_\_\_\_ participating in the race next week.  
(1) is  
(2) are  
(3) was  
(4) were
4. Grandpa Lee used to \_\_\_\_\_ every week when he was young.  
(1) swim  
(2) swam  
(3) swum  
(4) swims
5. "Can you please pass me \_\_\_\_\_ shirts over there?" Mother asked Peter.  
(1) this  
(2) that  
(3) these  
(4) those

6. Neither Marie nor Meiting \_\_\_\_\_ complete the project on time.

- (1) must
- (2) might
- (3) could
- (4) should

7. The poor child cried in pain because he \_\_\_\_\_ a stomachache.

- (1) has
- (2) had
- (3) have
- (4) is having

8. The teacher poured too \_\_\_\_\_ water into the flask for the experiment.

- (1) few
- (2) much
- (3) many
- (4) some

#### SECTION B: VOCABULARY (6 X 1 mark)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

9. Mr Tan bought a \_\_\_\_\_ of rice from the supermarket.

- (1) grain
- (2) crate
- (3) packet
- (4) punnet

10. John has been giving me the \_\_\_\_\_ shoulder since the fight last week.

- (1) hot
- (2) stiff
- (3) cold
- (4) weak

11. My parents \_\_\_\_\_ with pride as I collected my prize on the stage.
- (1) glared
  - (2) scoffed
  - (3) peeked
  - (4) beamed
12. Sam is looking for someone \_\_\_\_\_ enough to go mountain trekking with him.
- (1) cowardly
  - (2) remorseful
  - (3) considerate
  - (4) adventurous
13. Father made sure that the house was as \_\_\_\_\_ as a whistle before the guests arrived.
- (1) tidy
  - (2) neat
  - (3) bare
  - (4) clean
14. The pupils \_\_\_\_\_ how a caterpillar changed into a butterfly over a period of three weeks.
- (1) explored
  - (2) observed
  - (3) searched
  - (4) investigated

## **PART 2**

### **SECTION C: GRAMMAR CLOZE (8 X 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

- |        |           |          |         |
|--------|-----------|----------|---------|
| (A) in | (B) of    | (C) on   | (D) out |
| (E) to | (F) under | (G) with |         |

#### **Passage 1**

One Saturday morning, Regina decided to take a stroll in the park. When she arrived there, it was packed (15) \_\_\_\_\_ many people. To avoid the crowd, she walked (16) \_\_\_\_\_ a nearby river instead. There, Regina saw many colourful fishes swimming (17) \_\_\_\_\_ the water. As she came to a bridge, she looked down and saw a frog sitting (18) \_\_\_\_\_ the lily pad. It was a beautiful sight.

- |           |          |          |         |
|-----------|----------|----------|---------|
| (A) hers  | (B) him  | (C) it   | (D) its |
| (E) their | (F) them | (G) they |         |

#### **Passage 2**

Baby pandas are usually born between July to September. When a baby panda is born, (19) \_\_\_\_\_ is as tiny as a block of butter. (20) \_\_\_\_\_ mother, in comparison, is about 900 times larger. Caring for small creatures can be tough, as newborn pandas are unable to see or hear for the first few months of (21) \_\_\_\_\_ lives. Do you know that the cubs will not be named until (22) \_\_\_\_\_ are 100 days old? That is a tradition that many Chinese also follow.

**SECTION D: EDITING FOR SPELLING (4 X 1 mark)**

Correct each underlined word for Spelling. Write the correct word in the box provided.

Helen Keller was born in Alabama. When she was nineteen months old, she

23)

contracted a strenge illness that left her deaf and blind. For a long time, her

24)

parents did not know how to help her. When she was six, her mother finxally found

25)

her a teacher, Anne Sullivan. Under her guidence, Helen learnt how to read and

26)

and write Braille. When she grew up, she become an auther. She was an inspiration

to those around her.

**SECTION E: SENTENCE COMBINING (4 X 2 marks)**

For each of the following sentences, rewrite the given sentences using the words provided. Your answer must be in **one** sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

27. The coach blew the whistle. The boys started swimming.

When \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

28. Mrs Tan glared at the children. The children were rude.

As \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

29. John had <sup>his</sup> breakfast. Then he went to school.

Before \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

30. Ellen had to visit the doctor. She sprained her ankle.

\_\_\_\_\_ 30  
\_\_\_\_\_



## SECTION F: COMPREHENSION (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

The wolf was the greediest animal in the forest. He always gobbled down his food in two quick bites. The other animals would hide whenever they hear his growl. It was a deep and menacing cry. They knew that the wolf was looking for his next meal, and it might be them.

5 One day, the wolf howled, "There's a bone stuck in my throat and I can't get it out. If any of you can help me, I'll give you anything you like!" All the animals scrambled away except the brave crane. After thinking about the wolf's offer for a long time, she swooped down from the tree branch.

10 "I'll help!" cried the crane who was tempted by the reward. The wolf broke into a cunning smile before opening his mouth. The crane boasted confidently, "I can reach down your throat with my long beak." Then, she inserted her beak into the wolf's throat and extracted the bone.

15 After that, the crane demanded for her reward. The wolf gave her a wide grin. "You have already gotten it. You placed your head in my mouth and lived to tell the tale," he growled deeply. Upon hearing that, the crane knew that she had been tricked. Fearing for her safety, she flapped her wings and flew up into a tree.

*Adapted from The Wolf and the Crane from Usborne 365 Illustrated Stories and Rhymes*

For questions 31 and 32, read the statements and tick (✓) "True" or "False". An example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	The animals in the forest did not want to be eaten by the wolf.	✓	
31.	The crane agreed to help the wolf at once.		
32.	The crane was certain that she would be able to help the wolf.		

33. Why did the wolf cry out in pain? [2m]

---



---

34. Which word has the same meaning as 'remove'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

<p>She <u>inserted</u> her beak in the wolf's throat and <u>extracted</u> the bone.</p> <p>(A) (B)</p>
--

35. Indicate the order of events with the numbers 1 to 3 in the blanks provided, with 1 being the event which took place first. [1m]

- \_\_\_\_\_ The crane realised that she had been tricked.
- \_\_\_\_\_ The wolf needed help from one of the animals.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Most of the animals were not tempted by the wolf's reward.

36. "You have already gotten it. You placed your head in my mouth and lived to tell the tale," he growled deeply. What does the word 'it' in line 14 refer to? [1m]

--

37. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

According to the passage, tick the adjective that best describes the wolf's character. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	sly
<input type="checkbox"/>	brave
<input type="checkbox"/>	boastful



**SECTION G: COMPREHENSION ( 4 X 2 marks = 8 marks )**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

One morning, Ali stared out of the window. The sky was grey and water droplets flowed down the windowpanes rapidly. "Nothing is going to stop me from meeting the boys," he thought. Ali packed some sandwiches and walked towards the door. "You aren't going out in this weather!" Ali's mother yelled from the kitchen.

5 Ali sighed. His hopes of sneaking out unnoticed were dashed. He stomped upstairs and walked towards the attic to sulk. It was dark and no one would be able to see him there. However, it was occupied by his sister, Doreen, and her three dolls.

10 Frustrated that Doreen had taken his favourite spot, Ali ran downstairs and darted to the backyard instead. He headed to the shed where Father had kept his pigeons. Their cooing could be heard as he opened the door. Soon, the comforting cooing soothed his anger.

15 "Why don't I borrow one of them?" Ali wondered aloud. He kept his eyes peeled for the most well-behaved one. Ali thought his friends would like the pigeon too. Finally, he grabbed one of them.

20 Ali slipped out of the shed and closed the door carefully. He sprinted through the backyard and down the lane. Finally, he arrived at the house where his friends gathered weekly. He was glad that the door was left ajar. He peeped into the house, hoping to surprise them with the pigeon. To his disappointment, none of his friends was there. He turned around and made his way home.

*Adapted from No Friend of Mine by Ann Turnbull*

Write your answers in complete sentences. (4 x 2m = 8m)

38. Where was Ali's mother when he was about to leave the house?

---

---

39. In paragraph 3, what caused Ali to calm down?

---

---

40. Why was Ali watching the pigeons carefully?

---

---

41. Why was Ali unable to surprise his friends with the pigeon?

---

---



**EXAM PAPER 2016****LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8
4	3	2	1	4	4	2	2
Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16
3	3	4	4	4	2	G	E
Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
A	C	C	D	F	G	strange	finally
Q25	Q26						
guidance	author						

27. When the coach blew the whistle , the boys started swimming.

28. As the children were rude , Mrs Tan glared at them.

29. Before John went to school , he had his break fast.

30. Ellen sprained her ankle so she had to visit the doctors.

31. Tick(False)

32. Tick(True)

33. The wolf cried out in pain because there was a bone stuck in his throat.

34. Circle(Extracted)

35. 3,1,2

36. a reward

37. Tick(sly)

38. Ali's mother was in the kitchen when Ali was about to leave the house.

39. It was the cooing of the pigeons.

40. Ali kept his eyes peeled for the most well-behaved one to bring it to meet his friends.

41. None of his friends was in the house.





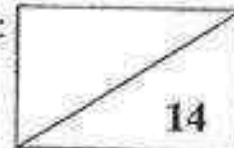
Pei Chun Public School  
Semestral Assessment 1, 2016  
English Language  
Paper 3: Listening Comprehension  
Primary 3

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (       )

Date : 26 April 2016

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

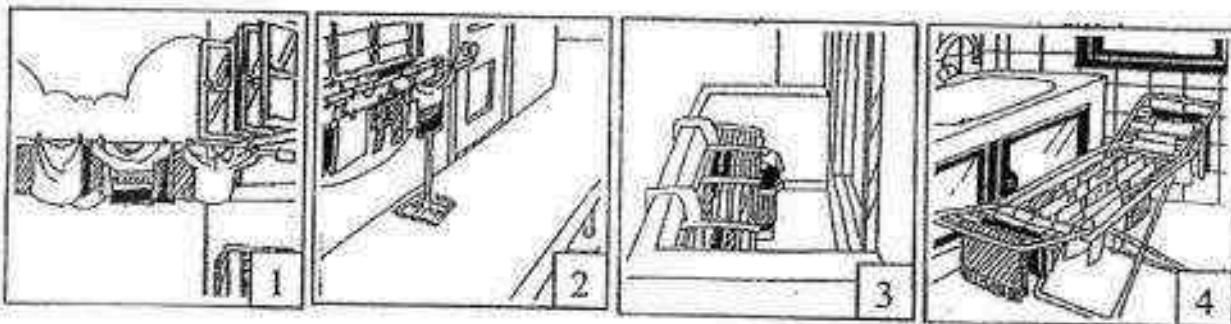
Marks:



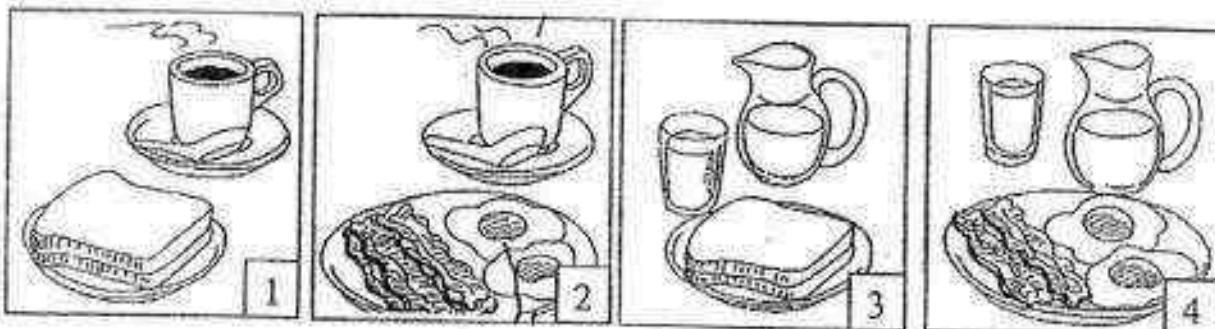
English Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section A : Picture Matching (4 × 1 mark)**

For Questions 1 to 4, choose the picture that matches what I have read. Write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.



1. .... (       )

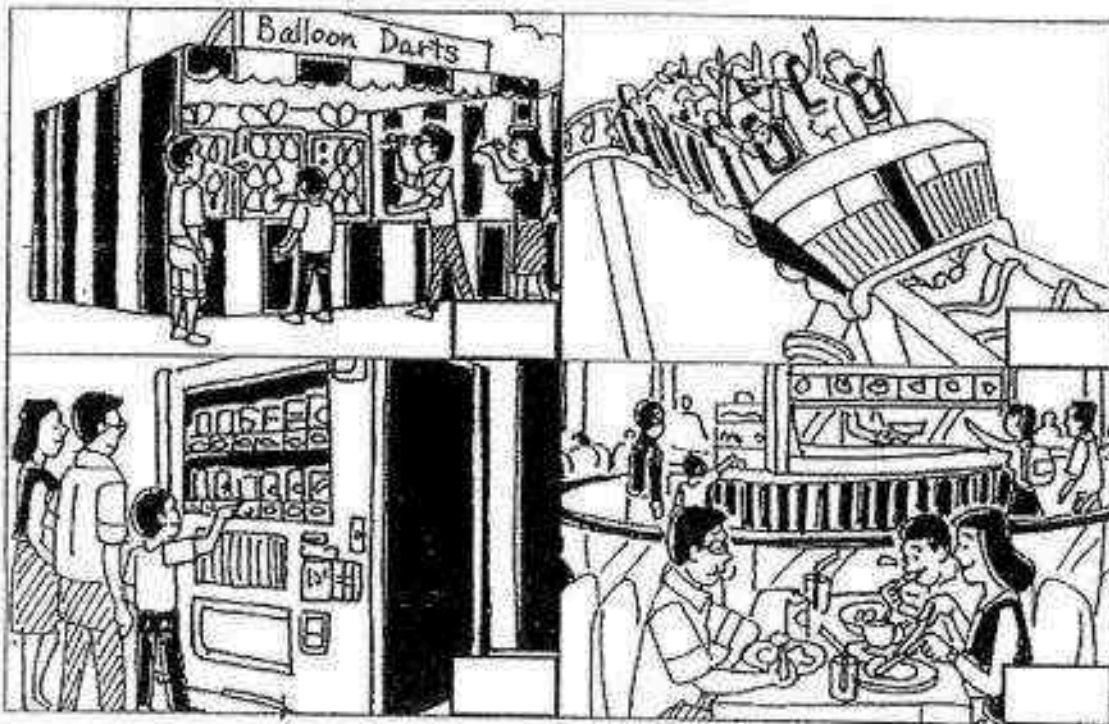


2. .... (       )

3.



4.



**Section B : Note-taking (6 × 1 mark)**

You have been assigned to buy the items for a class barbecue. Your class monitor is telling you what to buy. Take down some notes so that you will not forget what he says. This is what you need to buy.

As you listen, take down the missing information by filling in each blank numbered 5 to 10 with **ONE** word.

**Class Barbecue – Things to Note**

Things to buy:

5. \_\_\_\_\_ packs of charcoal and a box of fire starters.

6. \_\_\_\_\_ pairs of tongs.

7. Paper towels, aluminium foil, plastic \_\_\_\_\_, cups, forks and spoons.

8. Name of supermarket:

\_\_\_\_\_ Supermarket

9. The items should not cost more than \_\_\_\_\_ in total.

10. Time to meet: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section C: Listening Comprehension (4 × 1 mark)**

**Listen carefully to the passage and answer Questions 11 to 14. For each question, choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2 or 3) in the brackets provided.**

11. When will the National Badminton Competition be held?

- (1) January
- (2) March
- (3) December

(       )

12. What was the school's achievement in the previous year's National Competition?

- (1) They were the champions.
- (2) They were second in position.
- (3) They were third in position.

(       )

13. To have a chance at winning the title for the coming competition, the school team players need to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) stay focused and not give in to setbacks
- (2) have friendly matches thrice a week
- (3) train every day

(       )

14. Which of the following statements is **not** said by the coach?

- (1) Danny has made tremendous improvement in the past two years.
- (2) The school team may win the title if they continue to train hard.
- (3) Danny is very excited about the competition.

(       )

- End of Paper -

**Pei Chun Public School**  
**Semestral Assessment 1, 2016**  
**English Language**  
**Paper 2: Language Use and Comprehension**  
**Primary 3**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 5 May 2016

Time : 1 h 15 min

English Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Component	Marks Obtained	Maximum marks for each component
<b>Paper 1 –</b> Composition		20
<b>Paper 2 –</b> Language Use and Comprehension		50
<b>Paper 3 –</b> Listening Comprehension		14
<b>TOTAL</b>		84

<b>Holistic Assessment 1</b> Written		20
<b>Holistic Assessment 1</b> Reader's Theatre		10

**Section A: Vocabulary (6 × 1 mark)**

For Q1 to Q6, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. The frightened child was trembling \_\_\_\_\_ when he was caught shoplifting by the security guard.
- (1) like silk
  - (2) like a leaf
  - (3) like the wind
  - (4) like a nightingale
- (     )
2. Kumar is \_\_\_\_\_. He did not steal anything.
- (1) nasty
  - (2) guilty
  - (3) innocent
  - (4) invincible
- (     )
3. Ahmad \_\_\_\_\_ his eyes in disbelief when he was told the news.
- (1) jerked
  - (2) winked
  - (3) blinked
  - (4) clicked
- (     )
4. Mr Ang is an avid bird-watcher who enjoys visiting the Sungei Buloh Wetland Reserve to watch the migratory birds through his \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) binoculars
  - (2) microscope
  - (3) stethoscope
  - (4) magnifying glass
- (     )

5. The police discovered that the burglar had \_\_\_\_\_ open the window to enter the house.

- (1) dug
- (2) pried
- (3) poked
- (4) jabbed

( )

6. Mr Lim enjoys visiting art \_\_\_\_\_ and museums to admire the famous paintings of Vincent Van Gogh.

- (1) theatres
- (2) markets
- (3) galleries
- (4) auditoriums

( )

**Section B: Grammar (8 × 1 mark)**

For Q7-14, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

7. It was raining heavily so a few motorcyclists took shelter \_\_\_\_\_ the bridge.

- (1) in
- (2) on
- (3) over
- (4) under

( )

8. \_\_\_\_\_ children standing over there are getting ready to perform on the stage.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

( )



9. "Why are you still at home? You \_\_\_\_\_ be in school by seven o'clock!" the teacher scolded James over the telephone.

- (1) could
- (2) might
- (3) should
- (4) would

(     )

10. Jerry passed his test with flying colours \_\_\_\_\_ he had studied hard for it.

- (1) as
- (2) so
- (3) but
- (4) then

(     )

11. Mother cooked \_\_\_\_\_ porridge for breakfast.

- (1) all
- (2) most
- (3) some
- (4) several

(     )

12. The artist \_\_\_\_\_ a portrait of her mother last night.

- (1) draw
- (2) drew
- (3) draws
- (4) drawn

(     )

13. In the story, 'The Gruffalo', the mouse is the \_\_\_\_\_ animal of all.

- (1) smart
- (2) smarter
- (3) smartest
- (4) smartness

(     )

14. " \_\_\_\_\_ the **weather** today?" my grandfather asked me.

- (1) Where's
- (2) When's
- (3) Who's
- (4) How's

(     )

**Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 × 1 mark)**

**Passage 1**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) he

(B) him

(C) it

(D) me

(E) she

(F) you

One day, Thomas Edison came back from school and gave a piece of paper to his mother. His mother's eyes were tearful as (15) \_\_\_\_\_ read the letter out loud to her child, "Your son is a genius. The school is not good enough for him. Please find him another school."

Several years later, while looking through old family things one evening, Thomas Edison saw a folded piece of paper in the drawer. He opened (16) \_\_\_\_\_ up and read aloud, "Your son is too slow to catch up in class. Please find him another school." When Thomas Edison read those words, (17) \_\_\_\_\_ began to cry. He thought, "Mother never gives up on (18) \_\_\_\_\_, she will always be my hero."

Eventually, Thomas Edison became one of the greatest inventors of the century.

*Adapted from: <http://rishikajain.com/2015/10/07/a-truly-inspiring-story-of-success-thomas-edison>*

## Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Mobile phones have become an important communication tool used by people all over the world to keep in contact with one another at any time. In the past, mobile phones used to be quite bulky. However, they (19) [ is / are ] now very small, sleek and portable.

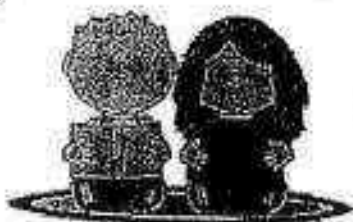
Nowadays, mobile phones are capable of much more than just making phone calls. Mobile phones (20) [ allow / allows ] users to send and receive text messages and emails. Some people even (21) [ takes / take ] photographs and videos using their mobile phones. They can also access the Internet with their mobile phones. Another one of the many functions (22) [ is / are ] the Global Positioning Systems (GPS), which helps drivers with directions. We can say that mobile phones have become a necessity in our everyday lives.

*Adapted from: <http://www.sciencekids.co.nz/sciencefacts/technology/cellphones.html>*

**Section D: Visual Text Comprehension (4 × 1 mark)**

Study the poster carefully and answer the questions that follow.

## Join us for 3 days of fun at Pop Annual Book Fair!



Date: 10, 11 and 12 June 2016

Time: 10 am to 8 pm

Venue: Marine Expo

### Entrance Fee

Adult: \$10

Children (below 12 years old): \$5

Special package for family of 2 adults and 2 children (below 12 years old): \$25

Come and participate in the following activities:

Date	Activity
10 June	Meet-and-Greet Session with author, Ms Joy Soo
11 June	Writing Workshop
11 June	Storytelling Workshop
12 June	Bookmark-making Workshop

- Register by 1 June 2016
- For more information, call Miss Linda Cheng at 62213347  
or visit our website at [www.popbookfair.com.sg](http://www.popbookfair.com.sg)
- For registration, call Mr James Ong at 62211334



For Q23 to Q26, four options are given. Choose the most appropriate option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

23. Wen Li is only free on 12 June. Which activity can she join?

- (1) Writing workshop
- (2) Storytelling Workshop
- (3) Bookmark-Making Workshop
- (4) Meet-and-Greet Session with author, Ms Joy Soo ( )

24. Mr and Mrs Silva would like to take their 10-year-old twins to the event. How much will Mr Silva have to pay for his family?

- (1) \$20
- (2) \$25
- (3) \$30
- (4) \$35 ( )

25. Fatimah is interested in the writing workshop. She has to register for it by \_\_\_\_\_ June 2016.

- (1) 1
- (2) 10
- (3) 11
- (4) 12 ( )

26. Sue can \_\_\_\_\_ to register for the storytelling workshop.

- (1) visit the website
- (2) call Mr James Ong
- (3) call Miss Linda Chong
- (4) sign up at the Book Fair ( )

**Section E: Sentence Combining (4 × 1 mark)**

Combine each pair of sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given.  
The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

27. The girls must complete their homework. The girls can go to the cinema to watch a movie.

\_\_\_\_\_ before

\_\_\_\_\_

28. It is raining heavily. The boys are playing soccer in the field.

\_\_\_\_\_ but

\_\_\_\_\_

29. The magician made a dove appear in front of the children. The children clapped loudly.

When \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

30. Siti had a fever. Siti did not go to school yesterday.

\_\_\_\_\_ so

\_\_\_\_\_





**Section F: Comprehension 1 (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Every week, Ruben, Alex and Julia would go for a big family meal at their grandparents' house. The cousins would always wait excitedly for Grandfather to give them two dollars to buy something for themselves. All the children would run off to buy drinks and snacks immediately after Grandfather had given them the money. 5  
After some time, Grandfather was afraid that the children would never learn how to manage their money. He decided to give them a challenge. The children would have to compete to see who could save the most in a year and Grandfather would reward the winner with fifty dollars. 10

Ruben and Julia did not care about winning the challenge. They continued spending all their money on drinks and snacks. On the other hand, Alex was set on winning it so he saved all his money. By the end of the year, Alex had saved the most and won the cash reward. Grandfather was extremely pleased with Alex and praised him. The 15  
rest of his cousins should learn the advantages of saving up from him.

*Adapted from: <http://freestoriesforkids.com/children/stories-and-tales/grandfather%27s-coins>*

31. From Paragraph 1, list two items that the children would buy using the money from their grandfather. [2 m]

- (i) \_\_\_\_\_  
(ii) \_\_\_\_\_

For Questions 32 to 34, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False".  
An example has been done for you. [3 m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Grandfather was happy with how the children were spending the money he gave them.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
32.	Ruben, Alex and Julia would visit Grandfather every month.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
33.	The children had to complete the challenge in a week.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
34.	Ruben and Julia were not interested in winning the challenge.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

35. What does "it" in line 13 refer to? [1 m]

36. In Paragraph 2, which word has the same meaning as "delighted"? [1m]

37. Use the words to fill in the blanks with the correct answers. [2 m]

Grandfather \_\_\_\_\_ Alex and gave him his  
well-deserved cash reward of \_\_\_\_\_.

Answer in a complete sentence.

38. What should Alex's cousins learn from him? [1 m]

---



---

Section G: Comprehension 2 (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Dear Mum and Dad,

My friends and I are enjoying the cool climate of Australia. I would like to share with you some of our interesting experiences.

Our group consists of six boys and four girls. Last Saturday, we went out to a hill to enjoy a picnic there. Peace View was a lovely spot. 5  
A few of us sat down to eat our specially-prepared sandwiches while the rest of us flew our kites. The weather was cool and the sky was clear. It was also a breezy day, making it perfect for kite-flying.

The following morning, all of us went fishing. The sea was just a stone's throw away from where we stayed. We brought along our 10  
fishing rods, reels, a huge basket, a can of worms and a few other things. Out of the group, only three of us managed to catch one fish each. We were quite disappointed.

On the last day of our stay in Sydney, we had a campfire. We chose a campsite somewhere near the beach. After we had cleared some 15  
rubbish from the spot, the boys pitched a few tents while the girls built a fire and prepared the food. At about seven, we had a barbeque. It was great eating outdoors under the stars. That was a memorable new experience!

I'll stop here. I'll write again when time permits. Take care and 20  
see you soon.

Your son,

Joseph

39. Name the place where Joseph and his friends had a picnic. [1 m]

40. List three reasons why the day of the picnic was also a fine day for kite-flying. [3 m]

(i) \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) \_\_\_\_\_

(iii) \_\_\_\_\_

41. Which four-word phrase in paragraph 3 tells us that the sea was near to the place where the writer and his friends stayed? [1 m]

42. Why were Joseph and his friends unhappy with their fishing trip?  
Tick ✓ the correct statement. [1 m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	The group caught only three fish.
<input type="checkbox"/>	They could only fish in the morning.
<input type="checkbox"/>	They had to bring along a huge basket.

For Questions 43 and 44, identify who did the following activities for the campfire. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. An example has been done for you. [2 m]

	Activity	The boys	The girls
Example	prepared the food	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
43.	pitched a few tents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
44.	built a fire	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

45. Name an activity that Joseph did for the first time during his trip. [1 m]

46. Write 1, 2 or 3 in the blanks below to show the order of the interesting experiences Joseph had during his holiday. [1 m]

\_\_\_\_\_ He had a campfire near the beach.

\_\_\_\_\_ He went fishing on Sunday.

\_\_\_\_\_ He had the picnic on a hill.

**End of Paper**

Set by : Mrs Stephanie Tang and Mrs Magdaline Lien  
Vetted by: Primary 3 EL teachers

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : PEI CHUN

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	3	3	1	2	3	4	4	3	1
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
3	2	3	4	E	C	A	D	are	allow
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26				
take	is	3	2	1	2				

27)The girls must complete their homework before they can go to the cinema to watch a movie.

28)It is raining heavily but the boys are playing soccer in the field

29)When the magician made a dove appear in front of the children, they clapped loudly.

30)Siti had a fever so she did not go to school yesterday.

31)i)Drinks

ii)Snacks

32)False

33)False

34)True

35)the challenge

36)pleased

37)Grandfather was extremely pleased with Alex and gave him his well-deserved cash reward of fifty-dollars.

38)They should learn the advantages of saving up from him.

39)Peace View

40)i)The weather was cool.

ii)The sky was clear.

iii)It was also a breezy day.

41)a stone's throw away

42)The group caught only three fish.

43)The boys

44)The girls

45)eating outdoors under the stars.

46)3,2,1



**RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL**  
**2016 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE – PAPER 2**  
**LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (      )

Class : Primary 3 / \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 6 May 2016

**Note:**

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read carefully the instructions given at the beginning of each section.
3. Do not waste time. If a question is difficult for you, go on to the next one.
4. Check your answers thoroughly and make sure you attempt every question.

43 Questions

50 Marks

Duration of Paper: 1 hour 15 minutes

ITEMS	OBTAINED	POSSIBLE
MCQ		22
Qn 19 - 43		28
TOTAL		50

Parent's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_



**Section A: Vocabulary (6 marks)**

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

1. Steve bought the flour, sugar and eggs but forgot to buy another \_\_\_\_\_ needed to bake cupcakes – butter.  
(1) equipment                      (2) recipe  
(3) ingredient                    (4) cutlery
2. The winner of the contest went up the stage to \_\_\_\_\_ his prize.  
(1) win                                (2) obtain  
(3) claim                            (4) receive
3. When Susan found out that she had scored the highest marks in the class, she was as \_\_\_\_\_ as a \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) quiet ... church mouse      (2) proud ... peacock  
(3) happy ... lark                (4) free ... bird
4. During the morning assembly, Robin was \_\_\_\_\_ by the principal for helping an old man cross the road.  
(1) commented                    (2) commanded  
(3) commended                  (4) compensated
5. The boys crept out of their room \_\_\_\_\_ in order not to wake their parents up.  
(1) timidly                          (2) noisily  
(3) swiftly                          (4) quietly
6. After breaking into the house, the burglar \_\_\_\_\_ with a bag of jewelry.  
(1) took up                          (2) took off  
(3) took on                          (4) took to

**Section B: Grammar (8 marks)**

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

7. \_\_\_\_\_ boys here are from the school next door.
- |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| (1) This  | (2) That  |
| (3) These | (4) Those |
8. Mr Tan looks strict \_\_\_\_\_ he is a kind and gentle man.
- |         |         |
|---------|---------|
| (1) so  | (2) or  |
| (3) but | (4) and |
9. Linda did not \_\_\_\_\_ to school as she was not feeling well.
- |          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| (1) go   | (2) goes  |
| (3) gone | (4) going |
10. Siti was washing dishes in the kitchen when the telephone \_\_\_\_\_.
- |          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) ring | (2) rings   |
| (3) rang | (4) ringing |
11. Most of us \_\_\_\_\_ curious and wanted to know more about the mystery of the missing barrels.
- |         |          |
|---------|----------|
| (1) is  | (2) are  |
| (3) was | (4) were |
12. "You \_\_\_\_\_ attend school today because there is a test," Mrs Tan told her rebellious son sternly.
- |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| (1) may   | (2) must  |
| (3) would | (4) could |

13. Mother gave Tom too \_\_\_\_\_ rice for dinner. He could not finish all of it.

- (1) few
- (3) many

- (2) little
- (4) much

14. "You must take good care of \_\_\_\_\_ when we are not around," Mr and Mrs Lim told their children.

- (1) yourself
- (3) yourselves

- (2) myself
- (4) ourselves

**Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (8 marks)**

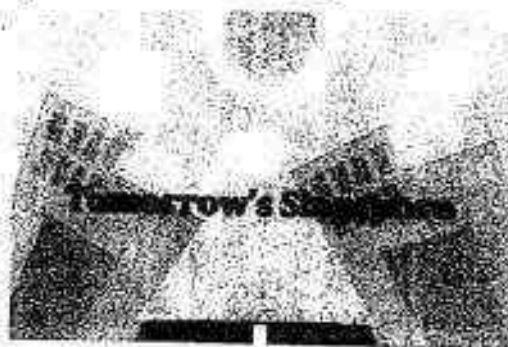
Read the advertisement carefully and answer the questions that follow.  
Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

# Young Artist 2016

## Drawing Competition for Children Brought to you by Create Studios!

Create Studios is organising the competition for primary schools. This year's theme is 'Neighbourhood of the Future'.

Ten winners will be chosen and their artwork will be displayed at community clubs.



### **Winners will receive:**

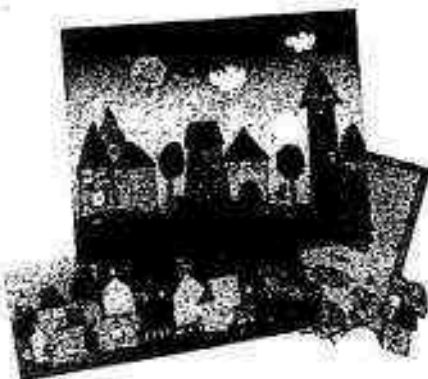
First Prize: \$ 500 cash

Second Prize: \$ 350 cash

Third Prize : \$ 200 cash

Fourth to Tenth Prize: A 1TB Harddisk

All prize winners will also receive \$100 worth of vouchers.



Sponsored by: 4Children Groups & Talent World Inc.

Entry forms are available at community clubs.

Drawings and entry forms are to be submitted by 15 May to:

[www.funchildren.com](http://www.funchildren.com)

For more information, please contact Mrs Susie Loo at 6251 1234.

15. The competition is organised by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Fun Children
- (2) Mrs Susie Loo
- (3) Create Studios
- (4) 4Children Groups

16. The theme for this competition is \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Fun Children
- (2) Young Artist 2016
- (3) Tomorrow's Singapore
- (4) Neighbourhood of the Future

17. The fifth prize winner will receive \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) a 1TB haddisk only
- (2) a \$100 voucher only
- (3) \$200 cash and a \$100 voucher
- (4) a 1TB haddisk and a \$100 voucher

18. Which of the following statements is true of the Young Artist 2016 Competition?

- (1) Top ten winners will receive prizes.
- (2) Drawings will be sold at community clubs.
- (3) Drawings are to be submitted to Mrs Susie Loo.
- (4) All drawings and entry forms are to be submitted after 15 May.

Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box below and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.

(A) along

(B) between

(C) about

(D) with

(E) for

(F) into

Dear Diary,

My best friends are June and May. This morning, they quarrelled

\_\_\_\_\_ each other. May accused June of pushing her \_\_\_\_\_ the  
( 19 ) ( 20 )

sandpit. However, June denied it. Both were angry with me because I did not stand up

\_\_\_\_\_ any of them. Perhaps I should speak to Mrs Tan \_\_\_\_\_ this  
( 21 ) ( 22 )

matter. I hope that everything will be resolved by tomorrow.



**Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box below and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.

(A) flew	(B) flies	(C) fly
(D) was flying	(E) have been flying	(F) flying

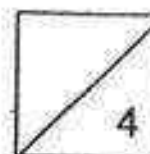
John and James are active members of the Youth Flying Club. Every Sunday,

they                      their planes at the club. The siblings                      planes since they  
( 23 ) ( 24 )

were in secondary school. Last week, John                      a plane all by himself.  
( 25 )

John's interest in                      began after his parents had taken him on a  
( 26 )

seaplane in New Zealand when he was only nine. That experience changed his life.



**Section F: Editing (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Correct each word in bold and underlined for spelling. Correct each word in italics and underlined for punctuation.

Primary Six student, Yeong Jing Yi, was one of 116 participants from 42 primary schools who made it to the zonal round of 'The Big Spell'.

( 27 )

Despite feeling **nervas**, Jing Yi said that the competition would serve her well.

( 28 )

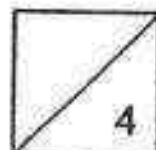
( 29 )

*having* had to spell in front of the whole school, she said, "I just need to look **konfidant** in front of the audience."

( 30 )

*Tomorrows* participants will compete in the North, South, East and West school zones before the judges and invited guests.

Adapted from: Little Red Dot  
The Straits Times





**Section G: Sentence Combining (4 marks)**

For each question from 31 and 32, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

31. The bag of sweets was given by Peter. The bag of sweets was heavy.

\_\_\_\_\_ which  
\_\_\_\_\_

32. He will be ill. He does not take his medicine.

If \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



**Section H: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage and fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Some animals sleep throughout winter. This deep sleep is called hibernation.

Animals, such as bears and chipmunks, need little \_\_\_\_\_ no food  
(33)

during hibernation. Some birds fly south \_\_\_\_\_ the winter. We call this  
(34)

migration. Birds that migrate, fly \_\_\_\_\_ warmer places to find food. Meanwhile,  
(35)

other birds remain at one place despite the cold winters. People are encouraged to

help the birds \_\_\_\_\_ feeding them.  
(36)

Adapted from: <http://www.sciencemadesimple.com/animals.html>





**Section I: Comprehension (8 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.**

Black and white stripes make the zebras one of the most recognisable animals in the world. The Plains zebras are the most famous of the three species of zebras, living in the grasslands of Africa. The other two species are Grevy's zebras and Mountain zebras. Plains zebras also have a different stripe pattern unlike the other species. They have underbelly stripes.

5

Zebras are smart animals. With a keen sense of hearing and excellent eyesight, they are able to stay clear of predators such as lions and cheetahs. If a zebra spots a predator, it lets out a sharp two-syllable call. The young and female zebras run, while the males trail behind to defend them. If one is attacked, **others** circle around to help protect it from predators.

10

Zebras are also herbivores. They spend the majority of their day eating, mostly grazing on grass. To keep up with the frequent grinding of the food they eat, their back teeth continue to grow throughout their lives.

Zebras are known to travel great distances to find food and water when the dry season arrives. When not eating or travelling, they do take the opportunity to sleep.

15

*Adapted From: <http://www.animalfactguide.com/animal-facts/plains-zebra/>*

For Question 37 – 38, tick ✓ whether the characteristics describe the Plains zebras and the Grevy's zebras. Refer to paragraph 1 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	Plains zebras	Grevy's zebras
Example	They are the most famous of the three species of zebras.	✓	
Q37	They have similar stripe pattern on their body.		
Q38	They have stripes extended to their belly.		

39. Where are the Plains zebras found in Africa?

\_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

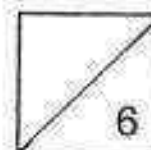
40. What do zebras have that enable them to escape from predators?

i. \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

ii. \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

41. With reference to lines 8 and 9, why do the male zebras run behind the young and female zebras? [1m]

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



42. What does 'others' in line 9 refer to? [1m]

--

43. Tick ✓ the chosen answer.

Zebras are herbivores because they \_\_\_\_\_ . [1m]

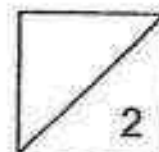
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

grind their food

travel to look for food

eat grass as their main source of food

**END OF PAPER**



**EXAM PAPER 2016****LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : RED SWASTIKA PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q1	Q2	Q3
3	4	3
Q4	Q5	Q6
3	4	2
Q7	Q8	Q9
3	3	1
Q10	Q11	Q12
3	4	2
Q13	Q14	Q15
4	3	3
Q16	Q17	Q18
4	4	1

Q19	Q20	Q21
(D)	(F)	(E)
Q22	Q23	Q24
(C)	(C)	(E)
Q25	Q26	Q27
(A)	(F)	nervous
Q28	Q29	Q30
Having	confident	Tomorrow's

Q31 The bag of sweets which was given by peter was heavy.

Q32 If he does not take his medicine, he will be ill.

Q33	Q34	Q35	Q36
or	in	to	by

	Statement	Plains zebras	Grevy's zebras
Example	They are the most famous of the three species of zebras.	Tick	
Q37	They have similar stripe pattern on their body.		Tick
Q38	They have stripes extended to their belly.	Tick	

Q39 grass lands

Q40 i) a keen sense of hearing.

ii) excellent eye sight.

Q41

Q42 male zebras

Q43

	grind their food
	travel to look for food
Tick	eat grass as their main source of food



RIVER VALLEY PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1, 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2  
PRIMARY 3

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Mark : \_\_\_\_\_ / 14

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 5 May 2016

Parent's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_

**Booklet A**

Duration of Paper (Booklet A and B) : 1 h 15 min

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Do not turn over this paper until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 14 questions (Questions 1 to 14)
4. Shade your answer on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.
5. Answer all questions.

**Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 X 1 mark)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the OAS.

1. "Your eyesight is really getting worse. You \_\_\_\_\_ see an optician now!" Mother ordered.
  - (1) can
  - (2) may
  - (3) must
  - (4) might
  
2. They \_\_\_\_\_ at the playground tomorrow at 9 am so you can meet them there.
  - (1) was
  - (2) were
  - (3) will be
  - (4) have been
  
3. "Look at \_\_\_\_\_ set of tools outside! My brother bought it at a huge discount!" Jiali exclaimed.
  - (1) this
  - (2) that
  - (3) these
  - (4) those
  
4. He has to \_\_\_\_\_ at home because he has a high fever.
  - (1) stay
  - (2) stays
  - (3) stayed
  - (4) staying

5. When the dog fought with the cats, \_\_\_\_\_ left ear was injured.

- (1) it
- (2) its
- (3) it's
- (4) it'll

6. Seng Hoon did not \_\_\_\_\_ his test as he did not study for it.

- (1) pass
- (2) passes
- (3) passed
- (4) passing

7. The old lady fell \_\_\_\_\_ the high stool but thankfully, she was unhurt.

- (1) of
- (2) from
- (3) down
- (4) through

8. Baker John exclaimed that there was \_\_\_\_\_ flour left but was not enough to bake the cookies.

- (1) no
- (2) many
- (3) some
- (4) a lot of

**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 X 1 mark)**

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the OAS.

9. The idea first sounded \_\_\_\_\_ but we realised later that it was not crazy after all.
- (1) serious
  - (2) reasonable
  - (3) outrageous
  - (4) troublesome
10. His boss was furious and \_\_\_\_\_ at him when he made a serious mistake.
- (1) smiled
  - (2) winked
  - (3) crowed
  - (4) frowned
11. A getaway van \_\_\_\_\_ into a provision shophouse early this morning.
- (1) hurled
  - (2) entered
  - (3) knocked
  - (4) slammed
12. The hot and tired hikers \_\_\_\_\_ up when they saw a stall selling iced drinks up ahead.
- (1) filled
  - (2) backed
  - (3) warmed
  - (4) brightened

13. I called the police and they arrived at the \_\_\_\_\_ within minutes and questioned the eyewitnesses.

- (1) area
- (2) scene
- (3) location
- (4) situation

14. When Jill expressed her appreciation for Jack's help, he replied, "Think \_\_\_\_\_, I was glad to help you."

- (1) it out loud
- (2) nothing of it
- (3) the world of it
- (4) outside the box

RIVER VALLEY PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1, 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2  
PRIMARY 3

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (     )     Mark : \_\_\_\_\_ / 36  
Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date : 5 May 2016     Parent's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_

**Booklet B**

Duration of Paper (Booklet A and B) : 1 h 15 min

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Do not turn over this paper until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 29 questions (Questions 15 to 43)
4. Write your answers in this booklet.
5. Answer all questions.

	Mark Obtained	Total
Booklet A		14
Booklet B		36
Total		50

Section C: Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the following passage and answer questions 15 to 19.

Tara was preparing for a Science fair to be held two weeks later, on a Wednesday. She liked Science and she wanted to be a scientist one day.

She used a checklist her teacher had given to plan for her Science exhibit. That Friday evening, she realised her plant experiment was not working. The plants that were kept in the dark and not watered, were growing better than those placed in the sun and watered often!

5

Tara needed to switch gears and produce a new idea for her exhibit. She stayed up late that night, to read up more on plants. The next day, she started work fast.

She found a glass jar. She filled it with a thin layer of sand and covered the sand with some dirt. Next, she put in a few hermit crabs. She placed a small bowl of water, some crab food powder and tiny plants in the jar. Finally, she put a piece of net over the mouth of the jar and fastened it with a rubber band. This allowed air to come through the net. She was pleased with her new exhibit and hoped her teacher would be too.

10

15

The day finally arrived. Tara proudly placed her research journal beside her seashore terrarium.

*Adapted from "Tara's Terrarium" by Sue Pefererson*

15. What did Tara want to be in the future? [1m]

\_\_\_\_\_

16. What result was Tara expecting to see in her first experiment? [2m]

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

17. Which word in paragraph 3 means 'come up with'? [1m]

18. Tick ( ✓ ) the correct box.

Which one of the items was not mentioned in the passage, as necessary for Tara's terrarium? [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	a jar
<input type="checkbox"/>	water
<input type="checkbox"/>	insects
<input type="checkbox"/>	sand and dirt

19. Based on the passage, match Column A, Column B and Column C correctly by joining the boxes with lines. [3m]

On \_\_\_\_\_, Tara had to \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

Column A                      Column B                      Column C

Column A	Column B	Column C
Wednesday	start work on	first exhibit had failed
Friday	set up	new exhibit
Saturday	read up more as	exhibit at the fair



**Section D: Grammar Cloze (3 X 1 mark)**

Read each passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. Use each word **ONCE ONLY**.

(A)	by	(C)	on	(E)	out
(B)	in	(D)	under	(F)	into

It was a humid morning. Her friends were (20) \_\_\_\_\_ the poolside, urging her to dive. Once she jumped (21) \_\_\_\_\_ the pool, Xin Chang was in trouble. She was a poor swimmer and had just started swimming lessons. A lifeguard saw her struggling. Her head soon went (22) \_\_\_\_\_ water. Quickly, he got her (23) \_\_\_\_\_ of the pool. Her friends regretted their earlier act and were thankful that she was rescued.

*Teacher's own*

(A)	deliyer	(C)	delivered	(E)	delivery
(B)	will deliver	(D)	delivers	(F)	delivering

I was excited. I was expecting a special (24) \_\_\_\_\_. Finally, my doorbell rang. The postman, who (25) \_\_\_\_\_ our letters stood outside. With a twinkle in his eye, he said, "I just (26) \_\_\_\_\_ a huge parcel next door."

"Is there one for me?" I asked. Smiling, he gave me a tiny parcel. Then, he continued down the road, (27) \_\_\_\_\_ letters to the other neighbours.

Meanwhile, I started tearing the wrapping paper.

*Teacher's own*

**Section E: Sentence Manipulation (3 X 2 mark)**

For each of the items from 28 to 30, rewrite the given sentence using the word provided. Your answer must be written in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given ones.

28. A man snatched Mrs Soh's handbag. Mrs Soh was boarding the bus.

---

---

29. You come home. Feed the fish.

---

---

when

30. The people in the library were too noisy. Hakim decided to leave.

---

---

**Section F: Comprehension (8 marks)**

**Read the following passage and answer questions 31 to 37.**

<p>Once, there were four men who each thought they were the wisest. They argued over who was the wisest. Finally, a respected old teacher created a test to settle the argument.</p>	
<p>The next morning, he sent the men to the woods where they saw a large pile of bones under a tree.</p>	5
<p>They wondered how they could use the bones to show how wise they were. The first man said he would put them back together like a jigsaw puzzle. Soon, they could see that it was a skeleton of an animal.</p>	
<p>The second man said he knew what animal the bones came from. Using his knowledge, he put flesh and fur back on the bones. Before long, a fierce-looking grizzly bear appeared.</p>	10
<p>The two men started bickering over whose work was the best. The third man spoke, "I can bring the bear back to life. Then, I will be the wisest."</p>	
<p>However, the fourth man cried, "I don't think we should make this ferocious animal alive again. It may attack us." He pleaded with them for a long time but they ignored him. So, he climbed up a tree and watched.</p>	15
<p>The third man then brought the bear to life. It stretched, roared and pounced on them, killing them.</p>	
<p>When the fourth man returned to the village and told them what had happened, everyone realised that he was indeed the wisest man.</p>	20
<p><i>Adapted from "Wisest Indian Story", Daily Times</i></p>	

31. Why was a test created? [1m]

---

---

32. Where did the test take place? [1m]

---

---

33. Which word in paragraph 5 has the same meaning as 'arguing'? [1m]

Based on the passage, state whether each of the statements is true or false. [2m]

Statement		True / False
34.	The first man could not put the bones back together.	
35.	The grizzly bear left the men alone.	

36. Which word has the same meaning as 'begged'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

He pleaded with them for a long time but they ignored him.

(A)(B)

37. How did the fourth man show that he was the wisest? Why did he do that? [2m]

---

---

Section G: Comprehension Cloze (6 X 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with a suitable word to complete a letter.

Dear Miss Goh,

We are from Mount Opal Primary School, class 3 Joy. We had a special school trip to (38)\_\_\_\_\_ your play last week.

Everyone thought it was fantastic, (39)\_\_\_\_\_ your part!

The (40)\_\_\_\_\_ has written reviews about it which are displayed in the school hall. One of our (41)\_\_\_\_\_ parts was when the Wicked Mouse was drenched in custard. We laughed so much that our stomachs (42)\_\_\_\_\_.

We are putting up a play soon. We would like to (43)\_\_\_\_\_ you to watch it.

Please do say you will come!

Thank you.

Yours sincerely,

The pupils of class 3 Joy

*Adapted from "100 Literacy Framework Lessons"*

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : RIVER VALLEY

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14						
4	4	2	2						

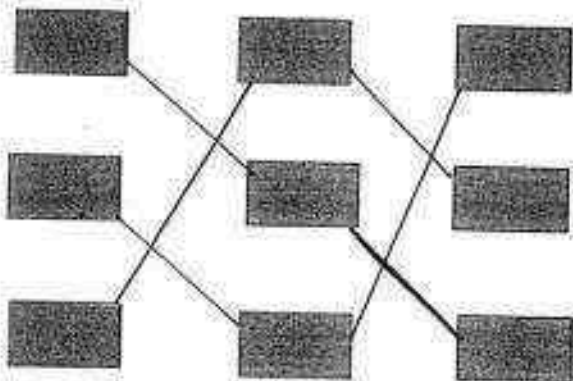
15) Tara liked Science and she wanted to be a scientist.

16) She expected plants placed in the sun and watered often to grow better.

17) produce

18) insects

19)



20)A      21)F      22)D      23)E      24)E      25)D      26)C      27)F

28)As Mrs Soh was boarding the bus, a man snatched her handbag.

29)Feed the fish when you come home.

30)The people in the library were too noisy so Hakim decided to leave.

31)A test was created to settle an argument.

32)It took place in the woods.

33)bickering

34)False

35)False

36)A

37)He wanted to show them that he was the wisest man. The fourth man did not want the bear to come alive because it might hurt them.

38)watch

39)especially

40)class

41)favourite

42)ached

43)welcome



**ROSYTH SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 2  
PRIMARY 3**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Register No. \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 3- \_\_\_\_\_

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 9 May 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**BOOKLET A**

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 19 questions (Questions 1 to 19) and 7 pages (including this page).
4. Answer all questions.
5. Shade your options on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.



**Section A: Grammar (8 marks)**

**For questions 1 to 8, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (8 x 1 mark)**

1. "Has \_\_\_\_\_ taken their share of the snacks? I am going to return the extras to the teacher," said my class monitor.

(1) nobody	(2) somebody
(3) anybody	(4) everybody

2. \_\_\_\_\_ flowers are nicer than the ones in the next stall. Let's buy them," Mei Ling suggested to her mother.

(1) This	(2) That
(3) These	(4) Those

3. One of my books \_\_\_\_\_ missing yesterday.

(1) is	(2) are
(3) was	(4) were

4. Tom likes to go to the swimming pool by himself, \_\_\_\_\_ he?

(1) can	(2) does
(3) can't	(4) doesn't

5. "Do you want to know why I'm leaving?" said Alice to Jane. "I'm leaving \_\_\_\_\_ I'm irritated!"

- |          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| (1) so   | (2) although |
| (3) that | (4) because  |

6. Sam \_\_\_\_\_ to the library later to borrow some books for his school project.

- |              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| (1) has gone | (2) is going  |
| (3) had gone | (4) was going |

7. The robber jumped \_\_\_\_\_ the train while it was still moving.

- |         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| (1) at  | (2) of      |
| (3) off | (4) between |

8. During Job Week, the scouts volunteered to wash the floor and \_\_\_\_\_ the walls of a nearby old folks home.

- |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| (1) paint        | (2) painted      |
| (3) have painted | (4) was painting |

**Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)**

For questions 9 to 14, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (6 x 1 mark)

9. My neighbour screamed out in terror when she saw a python \_\_\_\_\_ into the grass.

(1) slither	(2) creep
(3) squirm	(4) crawl

10. The \_\_\_\_\_ quality of this fabric ensures that the clothes do not shrink or lose their colour when washed repeatedly.

(1) best	(2) brilliant
(3) gorgeous	(4) superior

11. You should wash your fruits and vegetables well before eating them to remove any poisonous \_\_\_\_\_ that may still be on them.

(1) bug	(2) vitamin
(3) virus	(4) pesticide

12. A snake may appear threatening when it \_\_\_\_\_ its tongue out, but in actual fact, it is only trying to get a better sense of its surroundings by "tasting" the air.

(1) flicks	(2) rolls
(3) lashes	(4) whips

13. Using less water and electricity will help the \_\_\_\_\_ as well as save your money.

- |                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| (1) house       | (2) habitat     |
| (3) environment | (4) surrounding |

14. In the past, many farmers used animal droppings as \_\_\_\_\_ to provide extra nutrients for their crops.

- |           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| (1) soil  | (2) manure  |
| (3) waste | (4) compost |

**Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (10 marks)**


Study the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 19.

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (5 x 2 marks)



## LIBRARY WEEK 23 TO 27 MAY 2016

*Lots to Do, Lots to Learn!*

Day/ Venue	9 am to 11 am	2 pm to 4 pm	Remarks
Monday 23 May (Library)	Book Display & Sale - Check out the latest titles	Be a volunteer - Help to reshelve the books	-
Tuesday 24 May (Art room)	Book Jacket Design Competition	Bookmark Design Competition	Any art material can be used.
Wednesday 25 May (School hall)	Character Parade Contest (Fairy Tales and Nursery Rhymes) (for Pri 1 to 3)	Character Parade Contest (Adventure Stories) (for Pri 4 to 6)	Costumes must be made using recycled materials.
Thursday 26 May (Library and School hall)	Storytelling with Puppets.	Scavenger Hunt.	Book vouchers to be won.
Friday 27 May (School hall)		Play Wacky Board Games for hours of fun!	Teams must have four members.

*\*All activities are for individual participation except Wacky Board Games.*

15. Most of the activities during the Library Week are held in the \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) library
  - (2) art room
  - (3) school hall
  - (4) parade square
16. Students can buy books on \_\_\_\_\_ of the Library Week.
- (1) some days
  - (2) all the days
  - (3) the last day
  - (4) the first day
17. During the Library Week, students can help in the library by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) displaying the books
  - (2) reshelving the books
  - (3) playing board games
  - (4) designing bookmarks
18. Jane loves fairy tales. She has decided to dress up as Snow White for one of the activities. She is likely to be a Primary \_\_\_\_\_ student.
- (1) 3
  - (2) 4
  - (3) 5
  - (4) 6
19. If you enjoy group activities, you \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) must form a group of five
  - (2) should be a volunteer at the library
  - (3) should go to the school hall on Friday
  - (4) may win prizes in the form of book vouchers

\*\*\*\*\*End of Booklet A\*\*\*\*\*





**ROSYTH SCHOOL**  
**SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2016**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**  
**PAPER 2**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Register No. \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 3- \_\_\_\_\_

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date : 9 May 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BOOKLET B**

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 21 questions (Questions 20 to 40) and 7 pages (including this page).

	Maximum	Marks Obtained
<b>Booklet A</b>	<b>24</b>	
<b>Booklet B</b>	<b>26</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>50</b>	

Component	Question Numbers	Marks Obtained
Grammar & Vocabulary	1 - 14 20 - 32	
Comprehension Cloze	33 - 35	
Comprehension	15 - 19 36 - 40	
<b>Total</b>		



**Section A : Grammar (8 marks)**

**Passage 1**

For questions 20 to 23, read the passage carefully, choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

Use EACH OPTION ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

- |        |            |            |             |
|--------|------------|------------|-------------|
| (A) by | (B) before | (C) for    | (D) along   |
| (E) in | (F) after  | (G) around | (H) between |

Dear Diary,

It has been amazing today! For the first time this year, I reached school (20) \_\_\_\_\_ all my classmates. I even had the time to get a drink before going to the hall to assemble. The bus driver drove like a Grand Prix competitor. He was going really fast (21) \_\_\_\_\_ the straight roads and he also made thrilling swerves and turns (22) \_\_\_\_\_ corners and bends. I wished the ride could go on and on.

During lessons, I was able to answer the teacher's questions and even got to sit (23) \_\_\_\_\_ my two best pals during groupwork. It was so much fun. I actually enjoyed my day at school today. Hurray!

Love,

Leon

## Passage 2

For questions 24 to 27, read the passage carefully. Write the correct form of the verb in each blank. (4 x 1 mark)

It was the last day of vacation, and Heidi could not be happier. "Hurry up, everyone," she (24) \_\_\_\_\_ (yell). "It's a perfect day for whale watching!" Her brother groaned. "You are such a weird little kid. Don't you ever (25) \_\_\_\_\_ (think) about anything else except whales?" "Not if I can help it," Heidi answered cheerfully.

She and her family were finally (26) \_\_\_\_\_ (go) on a whale-watching boat ride.

While on the boat, Heidi (27) \_\_\_\_\_ (see) water everywhere. She was straining her eyes to look for whale spouting when suddenly, a shout went up. "Whale ahead!" Heidi gasped. Right in front of her was a huge grey whale, rising out of the water before crashing back into the ocean with an enormous splash.

Adapted from **Click**, Volume 3, No 8

**Section B : Vocabulary ( 4 marks)**

For questions 28 to 31, read the passage carefully, choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

Use EACH OPTION ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

- |         |                      |              |                |
|---------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| (A) way | (B) enough           | (C) view     | (D) impossible |
| (E) any | (F) enthusiastically | (G) suddenly | (H) dangerous  |

Have you heard of the Galapagos Islands? They were once called the Enchanted Isles. The (28) \_\_\_\_\_ they appeared and disappeared in the fog made early sailors think the islands might be floating in the air.

Strong ocean currents made sailing near them (29) \_\_\_\_\_. When sailors did manage to come ashore, they found marvellous plants and animals that lived nowhere else on Earth.

Not many people live on the Galapagos. There is not (30) \_\_\_\_\_ water for them to drink. As a result, the plants and animals have thrived, undisturbed by humans. Over the years, many scientists from around the world have flocked (31) \_\_\_\_\_ to the Galapagos to carry out research and learn how the fauna and flora adapt in different environments.

Galapagos means "tortoise" in Spanish. The giant tortoises are probably the most famous animals on the islands. Besides them, the islands are also home to two kinds of lizards that live nowhere else on Earth—the land iguana that feeds on cactus and the marine iguana that loves algae. Indeed, animals on the Galapagos are unlike animals anywhere else on Earth!

Adapted from article in Click, Vol 6, No 4

**Section C: Sentence Manipulation (1 x 1 mark)**

For question 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in ONE sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

32. Mrs Lim was tired. Mrs Lim worked hard.

\_\_\_\_\_ so

\_\_\_\_\_

**Section D: Comprehension Cloze (3 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. For questions 33 to 35, fill in each of the blanks with the most suitable word. (3 x 1 mark)

**YOU ARE ONLY ALLOWED TO USE ONE WORD FOR EACH BLANK**

Hydroponics is the method of growing plants in water. Usually, chemicals are added to help the plants to grow. Instead of using a big piece of land, this type of farming does not use too much (33) \_\_\_\_\_.

Hydroponic hobby kits have become popular in many homes. With the help of these kits, vegetables like spinach can be harvested after six to eight weeks. Fruits such as watermelon and honeydew need (34) \_\_\_\_\_ time. They are usually harvested after three to four months.

A hydroponic kit normally takes up no more than one square metre and is best placed in the balcony. Each kit (35) \_\_\_\_\_ a styrofoam box, sponge pads for holding the plants, a seedling tray, seeds and nutrient solution. The price of a kit ranges from \$36 to \$400.

**Section E: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully. Then write the answers for questions 36 to 40.

A village chief was making his yearly rounds through his village. In Ah Seng's old house, a strange sight caught his attention. He noticed a pig with a wooden leg hobbling about. Curious, the chief asked, "Excuse me, why does that pig have a wooden leg?"

"Oh, it's like this, Sir. Last month, a robber entered my house, tied my family members up and then stole our jewellery. The robber was about to escape when the pig appeared out of nowhere, attacked him and saved my family." 5

"Oh, I see," said the chief in disbelief, "but I still don't understand. Why does the pig have a wooden leg?" 10

"Oh, it's like this Sir. Last week, a fire broke out in my house when my family was watching a movie at the nearby cinema. The pig alerted our neighbours, ran around organising a water bucket system and helped the firemen extinguish the fire."

The village chief was getting quite annoyed. "Listen, Mr Ah Seng, your two stories are very interesting but I still don't understand why the pig has a wooden leg." 15

"Oh, it's like this, Sir," Ah Seng said. "We used to have an old well in our backyard. One day, my little daughter fell down the well. The pig jumped in, saved the girl, covered the well with planks and we never had that trouble again." 20

By then, the chief had lost his patience. "I STILL DON'T UNDERSTAND! Why does that pig of yours have a wooden leg?"

Ah Seng appeared absolutely calm. "Well, you know," he said finally, "with a pig that good, my family could not bear to eat it all at one go." 25

*Adapted from "The Solid Singapore Jokebook"*

36. How often did the village chief make his rounds through the village? (1m)

---

---

37. Find a word in paragraph 4 or 5 which has the same meaning as:

- (a) assisted -  (1m)
- (b) put out -  (1m)
- (c) angry -  (1m)

38. Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false in the brackets beside the following sentences about the passage. (3m)

- (a) The village chief found Ah Seng's first two stories boring. (     )
- (b) Ah Seng's daughter fell into the well once only. (     )
- (c) The robber escaped with all the jewellery. (     )

39. Write 1, 2 or 3 to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the story. (1m)

- (1) The village chief lost his patience with Ah Seng. (     )
- (2) A robber entered Ah Seng's house. (     )
- (3) A fire broke out in Ah Seng's house. (     )

40. What happened to the pig's leg? (2m)

---

---

\*\*\*\*End of Paper\*\*\*\*



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : ROSYTH

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	3	3	4	4	2	3	1	1	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
4	1	3	2	3	4	2	1	3	8
Q21	Q22	Q23							
D	G	H							

24)yelled      25)think      26)going      27)saw      28)A      29)H

30)B      31)F

32)Mrs Lim worked hard so she was tired.

33)space      34)more      35)has

36)He made rounds through the village yearly.

37)a)helped      b)extinguish      c)annoyed

38)F , T, F

39)3, 1, 2

40)The pig's leg was eaten by Ah Seng's family.







## PRIMARY 3 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: 10 May 2016

Class: Primary 3 ( )

Time: 8.00 – 9.15 a.m.

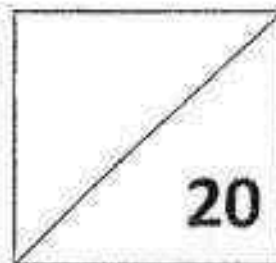
Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2 BOOKLET A

### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 1 to 20, shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided using a 2B pencil.



**Section A (9 x 1m)**

**Grammar**

For each question from 1 to 9, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Last year, Ali and his friends \_\_\_\_\_ the new year by participating in a charity event.

- (1) begin
- (2) begins
- (3) began
- (4) begun

2. \_\_\_\_\_ flock of birds over there scared the children away.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

3. The old lady \_\_\_\_\_ when she suddenly slipped and fell.

- (1) walk
- (2) walked
- (3) is walking
- (4) was walking

4. Bala could not go to the playground \_\_\_\_\_ it was raining.

- (1) as
- (2) so
- (3) until
- (4) unless

5. "Even though Mrs Tan had warned us, we did not behave \_\_\_\_\_." the boys admitted to the principal.
- (1) himself
  - (2) ourselves
  - (3) yourselves
  - (4) themselves
6. "Have you \_\_\_\_\_ your sandwich?" Madam Lim asked Luke.
- (1) eat
  - (2) ate
  - (3) eats
  - (4) eaten
7. "My scrambled egg is tasteless. Please sprinkle \_\_\_\_\_ pepper on it," Jenny told her mother.
- (1) some
  - (2) a few
  - (3) much
  - (4) several
8. John, as well as his classmates, \_\_\_\_\_ praised yesterday for helping a group of elderly ladies cross the road.
- (1) is
  - (2) are
  - (3) was
  - (4) were
9. When Ann heard the thunder, she hid \_\_\_\_\_ her blanket.
- (1) on
  - (2) by
  - (3) over
  - (4) under

**Section B (6 x 1m)**

**Vocabulary**

For each question from 10 to 15, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

10. Mrs Samy panicked when she realised that her diamond ring was not on her finger. She searched \_\_\_\_\_ for it.

- (1) recklessly
- (2) frantically
- (3) doubtfully
- (4) courageously

11. Mrs Phua \_\_\_\_\_ the steak with a fork to check if it was cooked.

- (1) stirred
- (2) moved
- (3) pushed
- (4) prodded

12. Marcus lazes around and does nothing all day. He is \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) a loafer
- (2) a traveller
- (3) an explorer
- (4) an adventurer

13. Jun Kang was famished. He rushed home after his remedial lesson because he was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) as busy as a bee
- (2) as fast as lightning
- (3) as hungry as a bear
- (4) as cool as a cucumber

14. When the rain did not stop, the football match was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) put down
- (2) called off
- (3) turned off
- (4) turned down

15. "The traffic is \_\_\_\_\_ because of the accident. We are going to be late for school!" exclaimed Siti.

- (1) packed
- (2) crowded
- (3) cramped
- (4) congested

**Section C (5 x 1m)**

**Visual Text Comprehension**

Study the following advertisement and answer questions 16 to 20.

Membership  
Fees \$ 240  
a year.

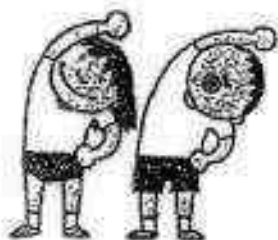
**Join Kids Club  
and keep fit in a fun way!**

Registration closes on 15 May 2016

Sign up before  
5 May and get a  
\$10 discount.

**As a member, you will**

- > receive monthly newsletters on up-coming events
- > receive a present on your birthday month.
- > learn a new form of exercise every month
- > enjoy a free movie night on the first Saturday of June, September and December
- > receive free popcorn on movie night



**Kids Carnival  
5 June**

- Enjoy our local delights.
- Try your hand at our traditional games stalls.
- Do your part for charity by setting up a game stall with an adult and donate your earnings to a charity of your choice.



- 1) Download the application form from [www.kidsclub.org](http://www.kidsclub.org).
- 2) Mail it with your cheque to 93 Marine Road, Singapore 987566.
- 3) If you come down personally to pay in cash, you will receive a skipping rope worth \$25!
- 4) For enquiries, call 63332133 and speak to any one of our friendly staff.

For each question from 16 to 20, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

16. Hui Ling signs up for a membership by mailing the application form and cheque on 8 May 2016. She \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) pays \$240
- (2) gets a \$10 discount
- (3) receives free popcorn
- (4) receives a skipping rope

17. The main aim of this club is to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) help charitable organisations
- (2) learn enjoyable ways to keep fit
- (3) watch free movies every Saturday
- (4) make some money at the carnival

18. Which one of these statements is true?

- (1) Members will receive a present every month.
- (2) Members can enjoy three free movie nights a year.
- (3) Members can sample Western food at the carnival.
- (4) Members can set up a stall on their own at the carnival.

19. As a member, Ahmad will be able to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) enjoy a variety of sports at the carnival
- (2) learn a new type of exercise every month
- (3) save some pocket money by setting up a stall
- (4) log on to [www.kidsclub.org](http://www.kidsclub.org) to get his newsletter

20. You can clarify your doubts about Kids Club by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) calling Kids Club
- (2) visiting the website
- (3) attending the Kids Carnival
- (4) referring to the latest copy of the monthly newsletter





## PRIMARY 3 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (   )

Date: 10 May 2016

Class: Primary 3 (   )

Time: 8.00 – 9.15 a.m.

Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

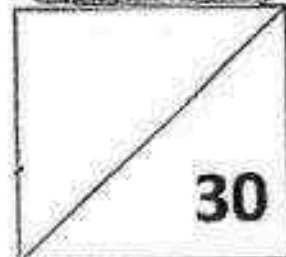
Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2 BOOKLET B



### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 21 to 42, write your answers in this booklet.



**Section D (4 x 1m)**

**Grammar Cloze**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words in the box. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) and	(B) but	(C) can	(D) could
(E) if	(F) to	(G) when	(H) with

Ostriches are birds that lay the largest eggs. These birds have wings  
(21) \_\_\_\_\_ they cannot fly. An ostrich has beautiful fluffy feathers,  
a pair of long legs and a very long and thin neck that is attached  
(22) \_\_\_\_\_ a big round body. Despite their large bodies,  
ostriches (23) \_\_\_\_\_ run very fast because of their powerful legs.

In some countries, there are ostrich races. It is quite interesting to watch  
the riders (24) \_\_\_\_\_ they are riding on the ostriches. However, it  
can be very dangerous as ostriches are known to be very competitive.

Adapted from <http://www.livescience.com/27433-ostriches.html>

Section E (4 x 1m)

Comprehension Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words below in the box. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE

- |               |              |            |                |
|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| (A) buried    | (B) curious  | (C) give   | (D) pass       |
| (E) seriously | (F) sneakily | (G) stored | (H) suspicious |

Ahmad wanted Joe's land. Ahmad had heard rumours that a box of gold coins was (25) \_\_\_\_\_ in Joe's land. Ahmad made Joe an irresistible offer.

"I will place one grey and one black pebble in this bag. Pick the grey one and I will (26) \_\_\_\_\_ you my farm. Pick the black one and you will hand me your farm."

Listening nearby was Joe's wife. She was (27) \_\_\_\_\_ of Ahmad. While watching him closely, she saw Ahmad (28) \_\_\_\_\_ pick two black pebbles from the ground and place them in the bag. She knew that she had to expose the cheater.

Adapted from <http://www.rogerdarlington.me.uk/stories.html>

**Section F (4 x 2m)**

**Synthesis and Transformation**

For each of the questions 29 to 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

29. Sue attends swimming classes. Halim attends swimming classes.

Both \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

30. The phone was on the table just now. The phone belongs to Mr Sim.

\_\_\_\_\_ which

\_\_\_\_\_

31. Sam is a playful boy. Sam always gets into a lot of trouble.

Due to his, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

32. "I will be going to a party tomorrow" Tom told his mother.

Tom told his mother that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Section G (6 x 1m)

Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar (SPG)

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical mistake.

A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the box.

Larry was late. Just as he was running to class, he bumped into the

(33)

principal, Mr Samuel. "Did you just arrive" asked Mr Samuel, as he adjusted his spectacles.

"Yes...yes, but it is because I had to go to the police station," stammered

(34)

Larry, as he tried to catch his breath. Larry explained that while he was walking to

(35)

school, he find a bag with thick wads of notes in it. Thus, he went to the police

station to return the bag of money.

(36)

At the police station, the officer thanked Larry for his honesty. To his surprise,

(37)

Larry was offered some money as a reward.

"You went home to keep the money?" Mr Samuel asked.

"No Sir. Just before I could collect the money from the officer, my mother

(38)

woke me up. I realised that I had overslept" Larry explained. Mr Samuel stared at Larry in complete disbelief, trying not to let out a scream.

**Section H (4 x 2m)**

**Comprehension Open-ended**

**Read the passage below and answer questions 39 to 42. Your answers must be based on the passage.**

As Sarah was walking home from school, tears welled up in her eyes. Her teacher had scolded her that morning for being irresponsible. She had forgotten to bring her homework. After all she was a prefect and was supposed to be a good role model to her classmates.

While walking past a park, Sarah noticed a baby, about two years old crawling on the grass. She scanned the area. The baby's mother was nowhere to be seen. Sarah was alarmed because a deep pond was less than a metre away. 5

Sarah ran towards the baby and grabbed him in the nick of time. Picking him up, she asked him where his mother was. He could not talk but pointed to a nearby building. 10

Sarah walked towards the building and saw a frantic-looking woman talking to a policeman. "Excuse me! Is this your baby?" Sarah asked. Both adults ran towards Sarah. The woman, Mrs Daisy, thanked Sarah profusely in between her sobs. After the officer had taken down Sarah's details and statements, she headed home. 15

The next morning, the headlines in the newspapers read, "Responsible Girl Saves Baby". That same morning, Mrs Daisy bought a box of chocolates and delivered it to Sarah's house personally.

Adapted From: Chicken Soup for the Kids Soul 2-Responsible Chrissy.

**ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.**

39. What happened in school that made Sarah feel sad?

---

---

40. Why did Sarah feel that she was not a good role model to her classmates?

---

---

41. Which sentence from lines 5 to 11 tells you that Sarah did not waste any time in trying to save the baby?

---

---

42. Was Sarah an irresponsible girl? Give a reason to support your answer.

---

---

**END OF PAPER**

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : TAO NAN

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	4	1	2	4	1	3	4	2
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
4	1	3	2	4	1	2	2	2	1
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28		
B	F	C	G	A	C	H	F		

29)Both Sue and Halim attend swimming classes.

30)The phone which was on the table just now belongs to Mr Sim.

31)Due to his play fullness, Sam always gets into a lot of trouble.

32)Tom told his mother that he would be going to a party the next day.

33)?” 34)breath 35)found 36)surprise 37)reward 38)!”

39)Sarah’s teacher scolded her for being irresponsible by forgetting to bring her homework.

40)Sarah was a prefect but she had forgotten to bring her homework.

41)Sarah ran towards the baby and grabbed him in the nick of time.

42)No, she was not. She saved the baby and took him to his mother.





**Temasek Primary School**

**Semestral Assessment 1**

**Primary Three**

**2016**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**Paper 2  
Booklet A**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 6 May 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

17 Questions

17 Marks

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.

### Section A – Grammar

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

1. Look! The little fishes \_\_\_\_\_ hiding among the rocks.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

2. \_\_\_\_\_ storybooks here belong to the school library.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

3. "Where is \_\_\_\_\_?" Jenny asked herself as she looked at the empty classroom.

- (1) no one
- (2) anyone
- (3) someone
- (4) everyone

4. My dog always \_\_\_\_\_ running to me when I whistle.

- (1) came
- (2) come
- (3) comes
- (4) coming

5. Mrs Tan told John to complete the work \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) myself
- (2) himself
- (3) yourself
- (4) ourselves

6. The servants put the kitten \_\_\_\_\_ a box.

- (1) into
- (2) over
- (3) along
- (4) between

7. I did not do well in the test, \_\_\_\_\_ I have to work harder.

- (1) so
- (2) while
- (3) because
- (4) although

8. "How \_\_\_\_\_ time do you need to finish your project?" Mr Lim asked the pupils.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) many
- (4) much

### Section B – Vocabulary

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

9. The \_\_\_\_\_ who were seated in the stadium cheered loudly for their favourite soccer team.

- (1) audience
- (2) onlookers
- (3) spectators
- (4) participants

10. I returned to school after I had \_\_\_\_\_ from my illness.

- (1) cured
- (2) regained
- (3) recovered
- (4) discharged

11. The red roses gave off a lovely \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) scent
- (2) odour
- (3) aroma
- (4) stench

12. "Please listen \_\_\_\_\_ to my instructions," said Mrs Tan.

- (1) exactly
- (2) correctly
- (3) attentively
- (4) completely

13. Liming always takes a \_\_\_\_\_ nap before he does his homework.

- (1) fast
- (2) short
- (3) small
- (4) sharp

14. Having won the Spelling competition, Alex was as \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) fierce as a lion
- (2) fast as lightning
- (3) hungry as a bear
- (4) proud as a peacock

**Section C – Visual Text Comprehension**  
Study the advertisement carefully.



## **Starry Family Day**

Come on down and join the fun!

**Date:** 12 June 2016 (Sunday)

**Time:** 9 am – 5 pm

**Venue:** Starry Community Centre

### **Storytelling Contest**

Open to children between the ages of 4 and 10. Each participant is given 5 minutes to tell a story. Participants stand to win vouchers from Readers Bookstore.

### **Skipping Contest**

Come as a family of 3 to take part in this skipping contest and stand to win the following dining vouchers from Healthy Bites Cafe:

1<sup>st</sup> Prize: \$100 dining voucher

2<sup>nd</sup> Prize: \$80 dining voucher

3<sup>rd</sup> Prize: \$50 dining voucher

### **Programme for the Day**

9 am	Registration
10 am	Storytelling Contest
11 am	Skipping Contest
12 pm	Chess Contest
2 pm	Talentine
4 pm	Prize Giving
5 pm	Closing Ceremony

### **Talentine**

Can you sing, dance or act? If you think you have talent, do join us for Talentine! Participants must bring their own music. Top 3 winners will walk away with entrance tickets to Universal Studios Sentosa.

### **Chess Contest**

Open to children between the ages of 9 and 12. Top 3 winners will receive a limited edition chess set.



**Sponsored by:**  
Readers Bookstore

Healthy Bites Cafe

Universal Studios Sentosa

For each question from 15 to 17, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (3 marks)

15. Starry Family Day will be held at \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Universal Studios
- (2) Healthy Bites Cafe
- (3) Readers Bookstore
- (4) Starry Community Centre

16. Farah and her parents will be at Starry Family Day at 11 am. They will be just in time to take part in the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Chess Contest
- (2) Skipping Contest
- (3) Talentime Contest
- (4) Storytelling Contest

17. Which of the following is **not** a sponsor for the prizes at Starry Family Day?

- (1) Healthy Bites Cafe
- (2) Readers Bookstore
- (3) Starry Community Centre
- (4) Universal Studios Sentosa







**Temasek Primary School**

**Semestral Assessment 1**

**Primary Three**

**2016**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**Paper 2  
Booklet B**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 6 May 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

31 Questions

33 Marks

Booklet A:	/ 17
Booklet B:	/ 33
Total :	/ 50

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Write all your answers in this booklet.

This booklet consists of 12 printed pages and 2 blank pages.



**Section D – Grammar Cloze (Personal Pronouns)**

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 18 to 21, in the passage below. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. (4 marks)

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

(A) he	(B) I	(C) they
(D) us	(E) we	(F) you

Ali, Raju, Liming and Ben were cycling at East Coast Park. Soon, they felt

tired and hungry, so (18) \_\_\_\_\_ decided to rest under a big shady tree.

Raju said, "(19) \_\_\_\_\_ have brought along some sandwiches to share.

There are enough for all of us."

"Did (20) \_\_\_\_\_ prepare them yourself?" asked Liming.

Raju replied that he had woken up early that morning to prepare the sandwiches. The boys thanked Raju and ate their fill.

"Let's continue cycling! Otherwise, (21) \_\_\_\_\_ may lose our way if it gets too dark!" exclaimed Ali. The others agreed and packed up.

**Section E – Grammar Cloze (Subject-Verb Agreement)**

Read the passage carefully. For questions 22 to 25, circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

King Ethelred has a cute little kitten named Ginger. Ginger  
(22) [ is / was ] very playful and friendly. It often (23) [ make / makes ] the  
King very happy. All the pageboys in the palace (24) [ love / loves ] Ginger.  
They often tie a red bow around its neck. Sometimes they even  
(25) [ take / takes ] it outside the palace. Ginger looks forward to such trips  
as it can meet other cats which live outside the palace.

### Section F – Editing

Read the sentences carefully and correct the spelling, punctuation and grammar mistakes that are in bold/circled/underlined. Write the correct answers in the boxes provided. (4 marks)

It was a cool and breezy day. Mrs Green was looking out of the window.

(26)

She was **admirring** the butterflies, plants and pretty flowers in her garden.

(27)

(28)

The butterflies was flying among the flowers. Mrs Green **dicided** to sit on the

(29)

garden swing while reading a book. "What a beautiful day (.)" she exclaimed.

It was so breezy that she soon fell asleep.

**Section G – Comprehension Cloze**

Fill in each blank with a suitable word of your own.

(3 marks)

For my ninth birthday, my parents took me to a circus. It was the best

(30) \_\_\_\_\_ I had ever received from them. I thanked them and gave

them a big hug.

The circus clowns (31) \_\_\_\_\_ us laugh when they performed

funny tricks. The audience clapped and cheered when the show ended. My

parents and I (32) \_\_\_\_\_ ourselves very much. We were glad we

went to the circus.

### Section H – Synthesis

For each of the items 33 and 34, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given one(s). (2 marks)

33. Ken likes soccer. Ken likes basketball.

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

34. Lily did not win the competition. Lily tried her best.

\_\_\_\_\_ although \_\_\_\_\_

**Section I – Comprehension 1**

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 42.

(8 marks)

It was a sunny morning. Alice and her brother, Tom, decided to visit Singa Forest Reserve. Tom had brought along a camera. They saw monkeys up in the trees and squirrels scurrying around looking for food. However, what fascinated them more was the large amount of wild mushrooms! They were growing under a shady tree.

5

"Look, Tom! Mushrooms! Let's pick some for dinner!" Alice shouted to Tom.

"Wait! Let me take some pictures of them," said Tom.

A group of school children were equally excited to see the mushrooms and began taking photographs of them.

"What a rare and beautiful sight!" exclaimed their teacher as she walked over to have a closer look at the mushrooms too. Shortly after, she led the children to another part of the forest reserve.

10

All of a sudden, Tom and Alice heard a loud frightening sound. They hid behind a tree quickly. It turned out to be a wild pig's grunt. Without warning, the wild pig rushed past them.

15

"Oh dear! Let's get out of this place!" screamed Alice as she turned and ran towards the exit of the reserve. Tom followed closely behind. He looked worriedly behind him all the time. Fortunately, the children managed to leave the forest reserve safely. Once home, they told their parents what they had experienced at the forest reserve. Their father told them that wild pigs had been spotted in the forest recently. He told them to be careful if they decided to go to the forest reserve again.

20



For questions 35 and 36, decide who did the following activities. Tick (✓) your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Activities described in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3		Tom	Alice
Example	Brought along a camera	✓	
35.	Wanted to pick the mushrooms		
36.	Wanted to take pictures of the mushrooms		

37. Which word has the same meaning as 'unusual'? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

"What a rare and beautiful sight!" exclaimed their teacher as she walked over to have  
 (A) (B)  
 a closer look at the mushrooms too.

For questions 38 and 39, tick (✓) whether the statements describe the teacher or the school children. Refer to paragraphs 4 and 5 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Statement		Teacher	School children
Example	Said the wild mushrooms were beautiful	✓	
38.	Took photographs of the wild mushrooms		
39.	Walked towards the wild mushrooms to have a closer look		

40. State the reason why Alice and Tom hid behind the tree.

\_\_\_\_\_ (1m)

41. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

Tom and Alice were most excited to see the \_\_\_\_\_ when they first entered the forest reserve. (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

monkeys

squirrels

wild mushrooms

42. Why did Tom keep looking behind him as he was running out of the forest?

\_\_\_\_\_ (1m)



**Section J – Comprehension 2**

Read the passage below and answer questions 43 to 48.

(8 marks)

<p>"It's Granny's birthday today. Let's give her a special birthday card," said Sara to her brothers, Tim and Dan. They went to a few bookshops but did not find a suitable card. Tim suggested going to a department store in the shopping mall near their house. There, they found the perfect card for Granny. It was a musical greeting card which played a birthday song when opened. The children were very pleased. The minute they reached home, they took out their pens, ready to write their messages for Granny on the card.</p>	5
<p>"Let me write my name first!" exclaimed Dan as he pushed Sara and Tim aside.</p>	
<p>In his excitement, Dan, accidentally knocked over his cup of water and it spilled onto Granny's card! The children were upset as the card was ruined. Just then, Sara had an idea.</p>	10
<p>"We'll sing the birthday song as we bring in the cake. I'm sure Granny will be thrilled!" said Sara excitedly.</p>	
<p>The brothers agreed so they set off to buy a birthday cake for Granny. They chose a cake which had strawberries on it as they were Granny's favourite fruit. Then they went to Granny's house.</p>	15
<p>Granny was delighted when Sara, Tim and Dan surprised her with the cake and sang her the birthday song as they walked into the house. She had a fun time celebrating her birthday with the children. It was a memorable day for all of them.</p>	20

For question 43, write 1, 2, 3, or 4 in the brackets.

43. As it was Granny's birthday, Sarah and her brothers \_\_\_\_\_ (1m)

- (1) baked her a cake
- (2) made her a birthday card
- (3) bought her a birthday card
- (4) bought her some strawberries

( )

44. Which word in paragraph 3 has the same meaning as 'unintentionally'?

(1m)

45. State whether the sentence below is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer.

(1m)

Sentence	True/False	Reason
Granny did not like the birthday cake the children had bought.		

46. These are the events that took place in the story. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_ The cup of water spilled onto the birthday card.

\_\_\_\_\_ The children got ready to write on the birthday card.

\_\_\_\_\_ The children sang Granny a birthday song.

47. Why did Dan push Sara and Tim aside?

(2m)

---

---

48. How did Sara, Tim and Dan make Granny's birthday a memorable one?

(2m)

---

---

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : TEMASEK PRIMARY  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA1

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8
2	3	4	3	2	1	1	4
Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16
3	3	1	3	2	4	4	2
Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
3	C	B	F	E	is	makes	love
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32
take	admiring	were	decided	!	present	made	enjoyed

Q33 Ken likes soccer and basketball.

Q34 Lily did not win the competition although she tried her best.

Activities described in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3		Tom	Alice
Example	Brought along a camera	✓	
Q35	Wanted to pick the mushrooms		✓
Q36	Wanted to take pictures of the mushrooms	✓	

Q37 (A)

Statement		Teacher	School children
Example	Said the wild mushrooms were beautiful	✓	
Q38	Took photographs of the wild mushrooms		✓
Q39	Walked towards the wild mushrooms to have a closer look	✓	

Q40 They heard a loud frightening sound.

Q41 ✓ wild mushrooms

Q42 He was afraid that the wild pig might be chasing him.

Q43 3

Q44 accidentally

Q45

Sentence	True / False	Reason
Granny did not like the birthday cake the children had bought.	False	Strawberries were Granny's favourite fruit.

Q46 2 The cup of water spilled onto the birthday card.

1 The children got ready to write on the birthday card.

3 The children sang Granny a birthday song.

Q47 He wanted to write his name on the birthday card before Sara and Tim.

Q48 They bought Granny a birthday cake while they sang the birthday song.

End





Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 1  
PRIMARY THREE

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 12 October 2016

Duration of paper: 50 min

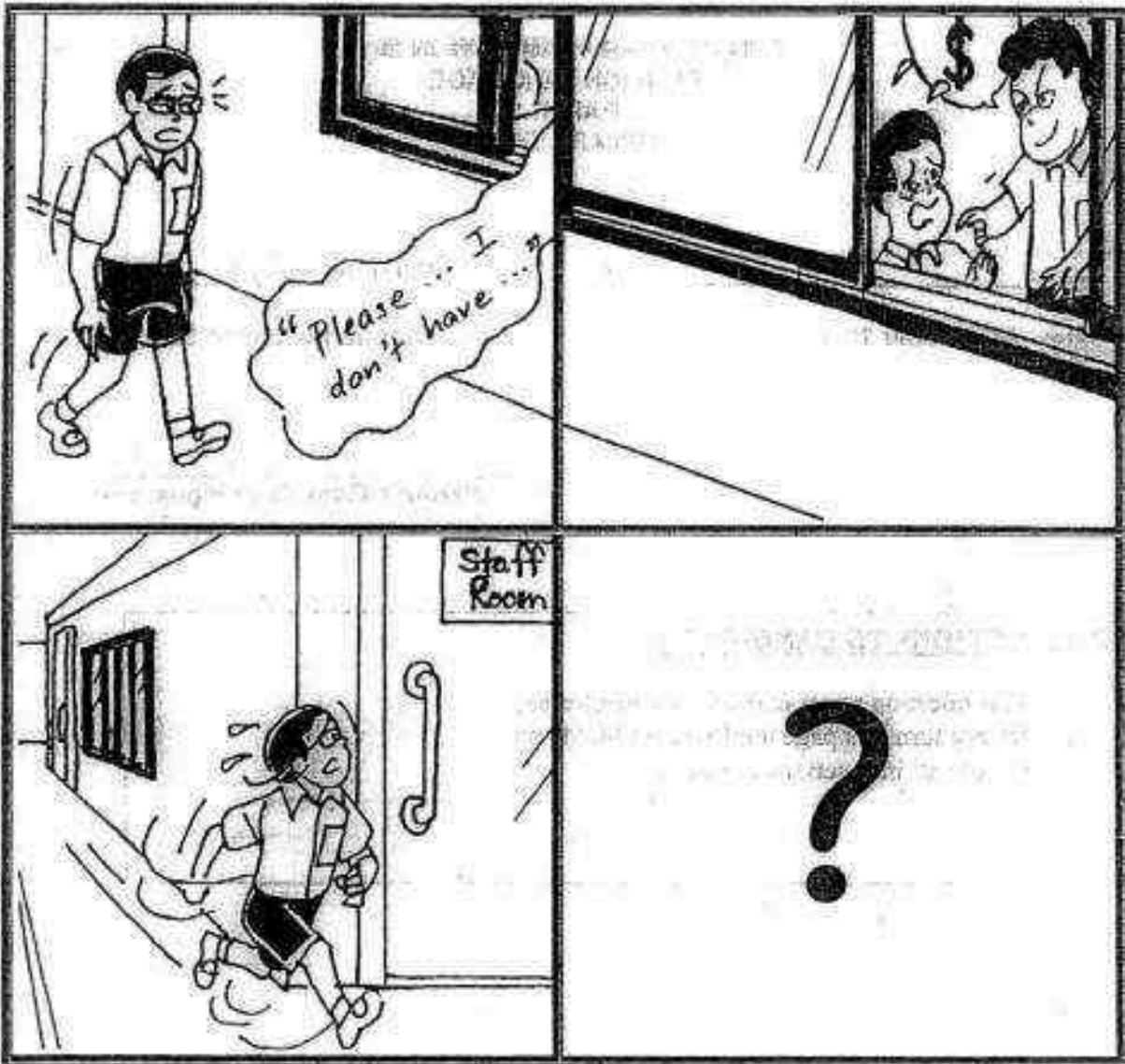
\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's signature

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. This question paper consists of 2 printed pages.
2. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.

### CONTINUOUS WRITING

Write a story of **at least 100 words** based on the pictures below. Give the story your own ending. You may use the words and phrases in the box. You are encouraged to include other relevant points to make your composition interesting. (20 marks)



heard soft whimpering

notorious bully

horrified

threatened

demanded money

staffroom

alerted

reprimanded



Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER TWO (BOOKLET A)  
PRIMARY THREE

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 24 October 2016

Duration of paper: 1h 15 min

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's signature

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. This question paper consists of 8 printed pages.
2. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

**Section A: Grammar (8 x 1 mark each = 8 marks)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

1. The twins \_\_\_\_\_ playing soccer in the field yesterday.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

2. \_\_\_\_\_ dogs over there belong to my cousin.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

3. There is so \_\_\_\_\_ food on the table! We will have a lot of leftovers.

- (1) few
- (2) less
- (3) many
- (4) much

4. Jenny kneels \_\_\_\_\_ the door to tie her shoelaces.

- (1) in
- (2) by
- (3) under
- (4) above

5. "Please help \_\_\_\_\_ to the food," Mrs Tan told my parents.

- (1) yourself
- (2) ourselves
- (3) yourselves
- (4) themselves

6. Carl had a fever \_\_\_\_\_ he still went to school.

- (1) so
- (2) but
- (3) until
- (4) because

7. Jane \_\_\_\_\_ her breakfast when the phone rang.

- (1) ate
- (2) eats
- (3) is eaten
- (4) was eating

8. She was talking to Andrew, \_\_\_\_\_?

- (1) isn't it
- (2) hasn't he
- (3) didn't she
- (4) wasn't she

**Section B: Vocabulary (6 x 1 mark each = 6 marks)**

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

9. Mrs Tan looked at the \_\_\_\_\_ as she wanted to bake a butter cake.
- (1) menu
  - (2) recipe
  - (3) directory
  - (4) catalogue
10. This model of printer is too heavy. I need something \_\_\_\_\_ to take with me when I travel.
- (1) bulky
  - (2) fragile
  - (3) portable
  - (4) expensive
11. Mary was embarrassed when her new shoes \_\_\_\_\_ loudly in the library.
- (1) sucked
  - (2) snapped
  - (3) squeaked
  - (4) screeched
12. The injured cyclist was \_\_\_\_\_ after falling from his bicycle.
- (1) limping
  - (2) strolling
  - (3) ambling
  - (4) scuttling
13. The residents \_\_\_\_\_ the police about the stranger behaving suspiciously in the building.
- (1) alerted
  - (2) showed
  - (3) directed
  - (4) complained

14. As soon as the \_\_\_\_\_ arrived from the hospital, they attended to the injured motorcyclist.

- (1) victims
- (2) witnesses
- (3) paramedics
- (4) pedestrians

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (6 x 1 mark)

Study the advertisement carefully and then answer the questions that follow.

## Poetry Writing Challenge 2016

Celebrate the nation's 52<sup>nd</sup>  
Birthday by writing a poem about  
our nation

### Preliminary Round

- Date: 17 December 2016
- Time: 1.00 to 5.00 p.m.
- Venue: Great World City

Catch the spectacular final  
challenge on Christmas Eve,  
24 December 2016!



You can choose to write either a haiku, limerick or an acrostic poem for this challenge!

1<sup>st</sup> Prize  
\$5000 cash and  
a trophy

2<sup>nd</sup> Prize  
\$3000 cash and  
a trophy

3<sup>rd</sup> Prize  
\$1500 cash and  
a trophy

- Buy \$20 worth of Bookworm Bookshop stationery from 10 to 25 December 2016 and stand a chance to win a laptop computer in a lucky draw.
- Lucky draw results will be released on 1 January 2017 in The State Newspaper. All winners of the lucky draw will be notified by post.

Organised by:  
Bookworm Bookshop

Official TV Station:  
Mediagroup

Official Venue:  
Great World City



For Q15-20, four options are given. Choose the most appropriate option and shade its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

15. The challenge is organised by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) Mediagroup
  - (2) Great World City
  - (3) Bookworm Bookshop
  - (4) The State Newspaper
16. When will the final challenge be held?
- (1) 10 December 2016
  - (2) 17 December 2016
  - (3) 24 December 2016
  - (4) 25 December 2016
17. What will the second prize winner of the Poetry Writing Challenge receive?
- (1) \$3000 cash and a trophy
  - (2) \$5000 cash and a trophy
  - (3) \$3000 cash and a \$50 Bookworm Bookshop voucher
  - (4) \$5000 cash and a \$50 Bookworm Bookshop voucher
18. The challenge is organised to \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) promote poetry writing
  - (2) celebrate Christmas Eve
  - (3) celebrate the nation's 52<sup>nd</sup> birthday
  - (4) give away Bookworm Bookshop vouchers

19. Which kind of poems is not accepted in the challenge?

- (1) haiku
- (2) acrostic
- (3) limerick
- (4) cinquain

20. Which one of the following statements below is not true?

- (1) Winners of the lucky draw will be notified by post.
- (2) Results of the finals will be published in The State Newspaper.
- (3) The preliminary round challenge will take place in the afternoon.
- (4) You must buy \$20 worth of Bookworm Bookshop stationery to participate in the lucky draw.

~ End of Paper 2 (Booklet A) ~



Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER TWO (BOOKLET B)  
PRIMARY THREE

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 24 October 2016

Duration of paper: 1h 15 min

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's signature

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. This question paper consists of 10 printed pages.
2. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all the questions.

No	Contents	Marks	Marks Obtained
1.	Oral	16	
2.	Listening Comprehension	14	
3.	Composition	20	
4.	Language Paper	50	
Total Marks		100	

**Part II**

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)**

**Cloze 1: Prepositions (4 x 1 mark each = 4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

(A) beside

(B) on

(C) into

(D) above

(E) around

(F) by

Randy is an underwater photographer. Instead of putting (21) \_\_\_\_\_ a business suit, he puts on scuba gear and dives (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the ocean.

Randy travels (23) \_\_\_\_\_ the world to photograph all kinds of strange, beautiful, and even dangerous creatures. He will photograph just about anything that lives underwater.

Randy hopes to encourage others to protect the sea creatures (24) \_\_\_\_\_ taking pictures that show how interesting they are. Randy enjoys his work and will always take on difficult projects.

*Adapted from I work in the ocean by Kristin Ingram*

Cloze 2: Connectors (4 x 1m = 4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Teamwork enables people to achieve a goal together. Teamwork is important **[but/because]** it encourages people to be creative and responsible in  
(25)  
order to succeed.

Everyone has different talents. Working **[by/as]** a team will allow us to  
(26)  
combine our talents **[and/or]** produce quality work. We will also be able to get to  
(27)  
know our teammates better **[until/when]** we work closely together. Hence,  
(28)  
teamwork will help to strengthen friendships.

Adapted from *6 Benefits of Teamwork* by Hulbert Lloyd

**Section E: Editing (6 x 1 mark = 6 marks)**

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical error. A wrong or missing punctuation is denoted by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word (in terms of usage, spelling and form) in each of the boxes.

Singapore is one of the few countries in the world to be considered an  
(29)  island  a city and a state all at the same time. It is also one in the three  
(30)

countries in the world to be considered a city-state. Singapore has numerous

(31)   
small islands around it. There is an island call Pulau Semakau that has been

(32)   
marked out as a landfill and is feeled with the ashes of burnt rubbish.

(33)   
Singapore has many places of etractions such as Universal Studios

Singapore, Night Safari, Jurong Bird Park and others. Singapore also has the

(34)   
larjest rotating observation deck in the world, called the Singapore Flyer. On a

clear day, you can see the neighbouring islands of Malaysia and Indonesia.

Adapted from *Singapore-facts-for-kids* by Clyde Morris

**Section F: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.**

Once upon a time, an elephant lived next to a big tree. One day, a bird flew by and nested in the tree. The elephant heard the bird's beautiful singing. Feeling envious, the elephant grumbled about the fact that he had been born an elephant. The bird told the elephant that he was very lucky to be big and strong but the elephant did not listen.

5

The elephant then made up his mind to climb the tree, perch on a branch, and start singing too. However, he failed to climb the tree as he did not have claws.

Realising that he could never climb the tree, he threw his whole weight angrily against the tree and it nearly came crashing to the ground. After a while, the elephant felt better and began singing.

10

Unfortunately, the elephant could not sing either. He was making horrible noises. When the monkeys nearby heard this, they gathered round to make fun of the elephant but the bird flew down and stopped them.

The elephant was so embarrassed by this that he decided to love himself for who he was. He also felt ashamed for nearly knocking the tree over. The elephant thanked the bird and promised to appreciate his strengths from then on.

15

*Adapted from The Singing Hippo by Agnes Gray*

35. The elephant was envious that the bird \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

- (1) could build a nest
- (2) was big and strong
- (3) could sing beautifully
- (4) was small and beautiful

( )

36. The elephant was angry because he \_\_\_\_\_ [1 mark]

- (1) could not sing and fly
- (2) could not climb the tree
- (3) was teased by the monkeys
- (4) could not knock the tree down

( )

37. Match the following characters to their actions in the story by drawing a straight line to connect them. [2 marks]

The elephant ■ came to tease someone.

The bird ■ encouraged someone.

The monkeys ■ made disturbing noises.



38. Which word in paragraph 5 tells you that the elephant felt sorry for what he had done? [2 marks]

39. According to the passage, what were the two lessons that the elephant learnt in the end? [2 marks]

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

**Section G: Comprehension 2 (8 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.**

Ann wished she could receive a new dress as a Christmas gift. All her friends would be getting new dresses. However, Ann did not want to ask her mother for a gift. She knew how hard her mother worked to make ends meet. She wished that Santa Claus would visit her even though she was sure that he was not real. Ann was also worried about her mother as she had been working late every day for the past weeks. Ann thought she looked pale and worn out.

5

Soon, it was Christmas Eve. Every child went to bed early, eagerly awaiting the lovely gifts that he or she would receive the next day. However, Ann went to bed with a heavy heart. She knew that there would be no gifts for her.

Ring! The alarm woke Ann up. It was Christmas day! She looked if there were any gifts for her and she found a beautiful package tied with a red ribbon! Ann excitedly opened the package and saw a pretty dress. Suddenly, a small piece of paper fell out from the dress. The note read: "Dear Ann, This dress is a present for you for being a good girl. Yours, Santa Claus."

10

Ann looked carefully and realised that the handwriting belonged to her mother. She also remembered that her mother had bought a red ribbon a week ago. Her mother had worked overtime to save money to buy this expensive gift. Ann was happy beyond words. She knew that she was a lucky girl to have such a wonderful mother.

15

*Adapted from Wonderful Christmas gift by Brian Johnson*

For Questions 40 and 41, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the bracket.

40. Ann did not ask her mother for a dress because she knew [1 mark]

that \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) her friends would be giving her a dress
- (2) she would get a dress from her mother
- (3) her mother did not have enough money
- (4) Santa Claus would come and give her a dress

(       )

41. On Christmas Eve, Ann went to bed feeling \_\_\_\_\_, [1 mark]

- (1) sick and worn out
- (2) eager and excited
- (3) disappointed and sad
- (4) confused and frustrated

(       )

42. These are events that occurred in the passage. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow of the story. Write 1, 2, 3 and 4 on the boxes provided. [2 marks]

	Ann found a package.
	Ann was worried for her mother.
	Ann read the message on the note.
	Ann did not ask her mother for a new dress.

43. How did Ann realise that the gift was from her mother? [2 marks]

---

---

For Questions 44 – 45, read each statement and tick ( ✓ ) "True" or "False". Refer to paragraph 3 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [ 2 marks ]

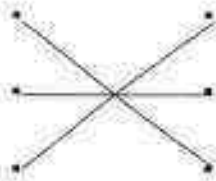
	Statement	True	False
Example	Ann wished to get a new dress as a Christmas gift.	✓	
44.	Ann's mother was tired from working.		
45.	Ann did not receive the present she wanted.		

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : ANGLO-CHINESE  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6
4	4	4	2	3	2
Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12
4	4	2	3	3	1
Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
1	3	3	3	1	3
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
4	2	B	C	E	F
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
because	as	and	when	,	of
Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35	Q36
called	filled	attraction	largest	3	2

Q37 The elephant      came to tease someone.  
          The bird      encouraged someone.  
          The monkeys      made disturbing noises.



Q38 ashamed

- Q39 1. To love himself for who he was.
2. Appreciate his strengths from then on.

Q40 3

Q41 3

Q42

3	Ann found a package.
2	Ann was worried for her mother.
4	Ann read the message on the note.
1	Ann did not ask her mother for a new dress.

Q43 The handwriting belonged to her mother and she also remembered that her mother had bought a red ribbon a week ago.

Statement		True	False
Example	Ann wished to get a new dress as a Christmas gift.	✓	
Q44	Ann's mother was tired from working.	✓	
Q45	Ann did not receive the present she wanted.		✓

End



Q42

4	The author enjoys watching his father take care of his fish.
2	The author's father used to fish and play around his father's pond.
1	The author's living room has been transformed into a mini aquarium.
3	The author's mother supports his father's hobby in various ways.

Q43 No, it did not. His father still manages to find time to look after his fish despite being a full-time police officer.

Statement		True	False
Example	The author's grandfather taught him how to fish.		✓
Q44	The author's father used to live in a big bungalow.	✓	
Q45	The lionhead is one of the author's favourite goldfish.		✓

End





29  
Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

## CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 3

Semestral Assessment 2

24 October 2016

English Language

Paper 2 Booklet A

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

18 questions

18 marks

**Instructions to Candidates:**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

*This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.*



**Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1 mark)**

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. The dog \_\_\_\_\_ in the living room when the fire started.
- (1) sleep
  - (2) will sleep
  - (3) have slept
  - (4) was sleeping
2. Yesterday, the prefects \_\_\_\_\_ some activities for Children's Day.
- (1) organise
  - (2) organised
  - (3) was organising
  - (4) have organised
3. Peter said he would meet me \_\_\_\_\_ the entrance of the cinema at 7 p.m.
- (1) in
  - (2) at
  - (3) on
  - (4) up
4. She leaves her home one hour before school starts \_\_\_\_\_ she wants to be punctual.
- (1) so
  - (2) but
  - (3) and
  - (4) because

5. Mother told the children to share the sweets among \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) herself
- (2) yourself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

6. No one is allowed to run \_\_\_\_\_ the corridor.

- (1) into
- (2) over
- (3) along
- (4) between

7. "These biscuits are tasty, \_\_\_\_\_ they?" asked the little girl.

- (1) isn't
- (2) aren't
- (3) wasn't
- (4) weren't

8. My mother loves to \_\_\_\_\_ fanciful cupcakes.

- (1) bake
- (2) bakes
- (3) baked
- (4) baking

**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)**

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. The \_\_\_\_\_ look out their mobile phones to take pictures when the fight broke out in the supermarket.

- (1) audience
- (2) onlookers
- (3) spectators
- (4) competitors

10. At the end of the day, the pupils \_\_\_\_\_ their books into their bags before leaving the classroom.

- (1) strived
- (2) sieved
- (3) shoved
- (4) swerved

11. The \_\_\_\_\_ child refused to heed his teacher's advice and got himself into trouble again.

- (1) wilful
- (2) ignorant
- (3) ferocious
- (4) ungrateful

12. The houses in the city were destroyed by the \_\_\_\_\_ earthquake, which wrecked havoc in the area.

- (1) fiery
- (2) bizarre
- (3) chaotic
- (4) devastating

13. Her carelessness caused her unfortunate \_\_\_\_\_ of having to move around in crutches.

- (1) resentment
- (2) predicament
- (3) embarrassment
- (4) accomplishment

14. The little boy was \_\_\_\_\_ by the big and burly bullies.

- (1) cowed
- (2) loathed
- (3) numbed
- (4) discouraged

**Section C: Visual Text Comprehension MCQ (4 x 1 mark)**

Study the advertisement carefully and answer questions 15 to 18. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

A one-day camp  
in the library for  
avid readers from  
8 to 12 years old  
on 3<sup>rd</sup> Dec 2016!



# READ



Proudly organised by  
**THE LIBRARY BOARD**

First 10  
participants to  
register by  
20<sup>th</sup> Nov will  
receive a  
slumber party  
bag with a  
limited-edition  
book!

Come on down this December holiday and spend a night at Wonderland Library.  
As spaces are limited to only 40 participants, register today!

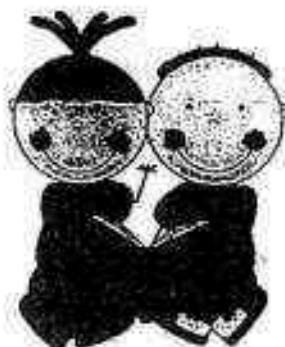
Price	Age
\$40	8-10 years
\$55	11-12 years



- Registration starts on 2<sup>nd</sup> Nov 2016 and ends on 1<sup>st</sup> Dec 2016
- Registration forms are only available at our official online portal, [www.READ.com](http://www.READ.com)
- Registration forms must be submitted personally or by post to Wonderland Office at 12, Stardust Street

The READ programme  
includes fun activities like:

- Puppet shows
- 'Talk about our favourite book' time
- Bedtime storytelling
- Meet your favourite character



For enquires, e-mail us at [WLB@lib.com](mailto:WLB@lib.com) or call Tinkerbell at 62367911



15. When will the camp be held?
- (1) 1<sup>st</sup> Dec 2016
  - (2) 3<sup>rd</sup> Dec 2016
  - (3) 2<sup>nd</sup> Nov 2016
  - (4) 20<sup>th</sup> Nov 2016
16. You can get a registration form by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) calling Tinkerbell
  - (2) e-mailing the Library Board
  - (3) visiting Wonderland Library
  - (4) downloading it from the online portal
17. Lily wants to attend the camp. Which of the following must Lily do to ensure that she gets a place?
- (1) Call Tinkerbell
  - (2) Register immediately
  - (3) Have a love for reading
  - (4) Spend the night at Wonderland Library
18. Which of the following statements is **false**?
- (1) The participants will get to make puppets.
  - (2) The organiser for READ is The Library Board.
  - (3) Sally will get a slumber party bag if she is the 8<sup>th</sup> person to register.
  - (4) Participants will get to talk about their favourite book during the camp.

END OF BOOKLET A

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

## CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 3

Semestral Assessment 2

24 October 2016

English Language

Paper 2 Booklet B

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

28 questions

32 marks

**Instructions to Candidates:**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Booklet A	18
Booklet B	32
Total	50

*This booklet consists of 10 printed pages and 2 blank pages.*



**Section D: Grammar Cloze [1] (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **Use each word only once.**

(A) I	(C) our	(E) its
(B) we	(D) she	(F) her

I headed up the road to Sophie's house on my bike. (19) \_\_\_\_\_  
always rode to Sophie's <sup>house</sup> instead of walking. Sophie gets around in a wheelchair.  
(20) \_\_\_\_\_ was born with spina bifida and her legs do not work. Everything  
else works well, especially (21) \_\_\_\_\_ nose. It makes loud snorting noises  
whenever she laughs. (22) \_\_\_\_\_ usually have a lot of fun together. She is  
the coolest friend I have ever had.

*Adapted from 'Harriet Huxtable & The Purpose Of Rats' by Louise Pike*



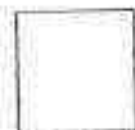
(Go on to the next page)

**Section E: Grammar Cloze [2] (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the correct word given in the brackets and circle it.

Did you know that koalas can sleep for more than 20 hours a day and sometimes even the whole day? The koala's sleeping habit (23) [ is / are ] linked to the food it eats. They only (24) [ feed / feeds ] on the leaves of eucalyptus. The leaves of the eucalyptus (25) [ has / have ] very little protein and other nutrients. Koalas (26) [ do / does ] not get much energy from their food. That is why they sleep for a long time.

*Adapted from 'Sleepy Animals' The Young Scientists Issue 128/1306*



(Go on to the next page)

**Section F: Comprehension Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

Have you tried drawing your family tree? It is very easy to create one. List down the names of all your family members. Now you are ready to (27) \_\_\_\_\_ drawing your tree.

Choose a piece of paper that is (28) \_\_\_\_\_ enough to contain your whole family tree. First, draw a tree in pencil. Do not forget to draw in the branches for the names. The tree has to be of the right size for your family.

After that, start filling in the names on the different branches of the tree. You could start with your own (29) \_\_\_\_\_. Then, fill in the names of your parents, siblings and grandparents. Once you are satisfied with your tree, retrace it (30) \_\_\_\_\_ black or coloured ink to make it stand out. Now, you have created a family tree of your own.

*Adapted from <http://www.wikihow.com/Draw-a-Family-Tree>*



(Go on to the next page)

**Section G: Comprehension [1] (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 31 to 39.

Whales live in the sea, but they are not fish. Like seals and dogs, whales are mammals. They cannot breathe underwater like fish, so they come to the surface to fill their lungs with air.

The biggest whales are the blue whales. They are bigger than any dinosaur known to have lived. An adult can weigh as much as five trucks. A newborn calf is 5 heavier than an elephant and can drink up to 490 litres of its mother's milk a day.

Big whales need to eat several tons of food a day. They feed on some of the smallest plants and animals in the sea called plankton. For example, the bowhead whale swims along with its mouth open, catching millions of plankton. It has no teeth. Instead, it has strips of whale bone in its mouth that act as a sieve to trap 10 food.

Grey whales spend the summer in the Arctic Ocean. In the autumn, they travel thousands of miles south to have their young in the warm waters of California and Mexico. The mothers keep a careful watch on **their** babies to protect them from any danger. 15

These gentle whales are indeed remarkable creatures. We should do our best to ensure their survival.

*Adapted from 'Whales and Sharks' by Jane & David Glover*

(Go on to the next page)

For question 31, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

31. Whales come to the water surface to \_\_\_\_\_. [1m]

(1) hunt

(2) breathe

(3) reproduce

( )

32. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

An adult blue whale is as heavy as \_\_\_\_\_. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	a dinosaur
<input type="checkbox"/>	five trucks
<input type="checkbox"/>	an elephant

For questions 33 – 34, tick (✓) whether the statements describe the blue whale or the bowhead whale. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	Blue whale	Bowhead whale
Example	It is bigger than a dinosaur	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
33.	Its calf drinks up to 490 litres of milk a day.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
34.	It is the largest of whales.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

For questions 35 - 37, read each statement and tick (✓) 'True' or 'False'. The first example has been done for you. [3m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Fish can breathe underwater	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
35.	Big whales eat small plants and animals.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
36.	The bowhead whale swims with its mouth closed.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
37.	Bowhead whales have strips of teeth.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(Go on to the next page)





38. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

The word 'their' in line 14 refers to the babies of \_\_\_\_\_. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

- blue whales
- grey whales
- bowhead whales

39. Match column A with column B correctly to show where grey whales live during the different times of the year. [2m]

Column A

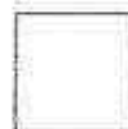
Column B

summer •

• the warm waters of California and Mexico

autumn •

• the Arctic Ocean



(Go on to the next page)



**Section H: Comprehension [2] (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 46.

As a young horse, I lived in a large, brown stable in a meadow. Shady trees leaned over a nearby pond and water lilies grew at the deep end. It was a place with plenty of fresh air.

When I was very young, I fed on my mother's milk as I could not eat grass. As soon as I was old enough to eat grass, my mother went out to work in the 5 daytime and came back in the evening. We frequently galloped around the meadow in the evenings and met up with other horses.

Our master was a kind, humble man. He gave us a comfortable home and enough food. He spoke to us as kindly as he spoke to his children. My mother would always neigh with joy and trot up to him whenever she saw him. 10

Soon, I became a fully-grown horse. I would never forget the day I was sold and had to leave the meadows and go to Gordon's Park. My coat had been brushed till it shone. My master came to say goodbye to me. I put my nose into his hand as he patted my head. Then I walked away with a heavy heart. I had tears in my eyes as I left my first home. 15

*Adapted from 'Black Beauty' by Anna Sewell*

(Go on to the next page)

40. What was the author's childhood home? [1m]  
[Write your answer in a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

---

---

41. Why did the author's mother not go out to work when he was very young? [1m]  
[Write your answer in a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

---

---

42. What did the author and his mother usually do when his mother returned from work? [2m]  
[Write your answer in a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

---

---

43. Which word in **paragraph 2** has the same meaning as 'often'? [1m]

44. State whether each sentence below is 'True' or 'False'.  
Give a reason for your answer. [2m]  
[Write your reasons in complete sentences.]

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(a) The author and his mother were always hungry.		<hr/> <hr/>
(b) The author's mother loved their first master.		<hr/> <hr/>

45. These statements list the events that happened on the author's last day at the meadows. Put them in the sequence of when they happened. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

\_\_\_\_\_ His master bade him farewell.

\_\_\_\_\_ The author's coat was brushed till it shone.

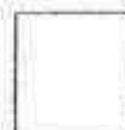
\_\_\_\_\_ His master patted him.

46. The author was sad to leave his first home.  
List two things he did to show that. [2m]  
[Write your answer in a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

END OF PAPER





YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS'  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9
4	2	2	4	4	3	2	1	2
Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
3	2	4	2	1	2	4	2	1
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	
A	D	F	B	is	feed	have	do	

\*Missing Q27 – Q30

Q31 2

Q32

	a dinosaur
✓	five trucks
	an elephant

Statement		Blue whale	Bowhead whale
Example	It is bigger than a dinosaur.	✓	
Q33	Its calf drinks up to 490 litres of milk a day.	✓	
Q34	It is the largest of whales.	✓	

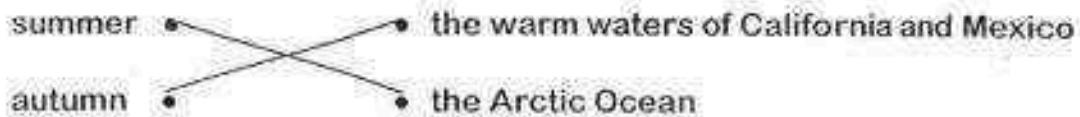
Statement		True	False
Example	Fish can breathe underwater.	✓	
Q35	Big whales eat small plants and animals.	✓	
Q36	The bowhead whale swims with its mouth closed.		✓
Q37	Bowhead whales have strips of teeth.		✓



Q38 ✓ grey whales

Q39 Column A

Column B



Q40 It was a stable.

Q41 The mother had to feed him with milk.

Q42 The author and his mother usually galloped around the meadow in the evenings and met up with other horses.

Q43 frequently

Q44

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(a) The author and mother were always hungry.	False	Their master gave them enough food.
(b) The author's mother loved their first master.	True	The author's mother would always neigh with joy and trot up to their first master whenever she saw him.

Q45 2 His master bade him farewell.

1 The author's coat was brushed till it shone.

3 His master patted him.

Q46 The author walked away with a heavy heart and had tears in his eyes as he left his first home.

End



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2016 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 1

24 October 2016 (Monday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2: 1 h 15 min

NAME: _____ (   )
CLASS: PRIMARY 3 (   )

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.  
ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

**SECTION A: GRAMMAR**

**(8 x 1 mark)**

Choose the correct word to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).  
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Last Sunday, my family and I \_\_\_\_\_ a walk in the park.

- (1) take
- (2) took
- (3) will take
- (4) have taken

2. My brother hid \_\_\_\_\_ my mother when the fierce dog barked at him.

- (1) over
- (2) along
- (3) across
- (4) behind

3. The children ~~can~~ draw, \_\_\_\_\_ they?

- (1) can
- (2) can't
- (3) could
- (4) couldn't

4. Mary has \_\_\_\_\_ handwriting than her sister.

- (1) best
- (2) better
- (3) good
- (4) very good

5. The teacher asked John, "\_\_\_\_\_ are you looking for?"  
John replied, "I am looking for Mrs Ong."

- (1) Who
- (2) Which
- (3) Where
- (4) Whose

6. I sprinkle \_\_\_\_\_ sugar on top of the cake.

- (1) a few
- (2) many
- (3) a little
- (4) several

7. The thief stole the antiques from the room but he was not caught as \_\_\_\_\_ was there at that time.

- (1) no one
- (2) anyone
- (3) everyone
- (4) someone

8. Jane exclaimed, "Benny, this toothbrush is not \_\_\_\_\_!"

- (1) you
- (2) your
- (3) yours
- (4) yourself

## SECTION B: VOCABULARY

(5 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct word to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).  
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. The frogs were \_\_\_\_\_ loudly when we gathered near the pond.
- (1) croaking
  - (2) rumbling
  - (3) grumbling
  - (4) squeaking
10. After the fire, the \_\_\_\_\_ from Kanglin Police Station examined the scene of the fire to gather evidence.
- (1) victim
  - (2) secretary
  - (3) physician
  - (4) investigator
11. My teacher \_\_\_\_\_ me angrily for my untidy appearance in school.
- (1) praised
  - (2) pacified
  - (3) cheered
  - (4) reprimanded
12. The \_\_\_\_\_ hunter caught the tiger all by himself. All the villagers complimented him on his bravery.
- (1) timid
  - (2) shaky
  - (3) hopeless
  - (4) courageous
13. Without queueing up, the rude man \_\_\_\_\_ me out of his way to board the crowded train.
- (1) juggled
  - (2) shoved
  - (3) stretched
  - (4) eliminated
14. There was a \_\_\_\_\_ smell from the refrigerator because the food that was stored inside had turned bad.
- (1) fresh
  - (2) fragrant
  - (3) peculiar
  - (4) delicious

Read the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 18.

## 2016 DECEMBER HOLIDAY PROGRAMMES

# Have a fun-filled holiday with us!

### Saving the Plastic Bottle Craft Workshop

Don't miss this exciting craft workshop using recycled plastic bottles! Do your part for the environment. You will learn how to cut a plastic bottle into different shapes, design them with special paints and make your own decorative flowers, vases and more.

**Participants:** Child of 7 to 12 years old

**Date:** 17 December

**Time:** 9 am – 11 am

**Fee:** \$40



### Bubble Soccer Mania

Bubble Soccer players are required to put on an air inflated bubble suit, not only to protect themselves, but also to test their physical ability. Join us to experience being wrapped in a giant ball of air as you run around knocking your opponents down!

**Participants:** Child of 11 to 12 years old

**Date:** 18 December

**Time:** 2 pm – 4 pm

**Fee:** \$26



### Christmas Cookie Baking Workshop

If you want to bond with your family, don't miss this workshop. Parent and child get to bake cookies of various shapes and decorate them using colourful toppings!

**Participants:** Parent with Child of 5 to 12 years old

**Date:** 3 December

**Time:** 10.30 am – 12.30 pm

**Fee:** \$60



### Movie Marathon

Two movies will be shown one after another.

**Participants:** Child of 7 to 12 years old

**Date:** 28 December

**Time:** 8 pm – 11 pm



**FREE**

**MOVIE NIGHT**

For registration, visit **Sparkle Community Club** at Block 201, Gim Koon Avenue 3 #01-1658, Singapore 560201.  
For more enquiries, please call 64556528.

For each question from 15 to 18, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). **Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.**

15. Mrs Tan wants to participate in a programme together with her daughter. She will register for the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Movie Marathon
- (2) Bubble Soccer Mania
- (3) Christmas Cookie Baking Workshop
- (4) Saving the Plastic Bottle Craft Workshop

16. Participants of Movie Marathon \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) will watch the movies in the afternoon
- (2) are allowed to pay any amount of fees
- (3) are able to watch at least three movies
- (4) must register at Sparkle Community Club

17. From the description in Saving the Plastic Bottle Craft Workshop, we know that the workshop \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) is organised for children below 7 years old
- (2) promotes the importance of reducing wastage
- (3) has a few dates for the participants to choose from
- (4) teaches the different ways of making plastic bottles

18. Bubble Soccer Mania is suitable for participants who \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) walk with a limp
- (2) enjoy physical activities
- (3) like to sit down for long hours
- (4) want to learn how to make things



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)  
2016 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
COMPOSITION  
PRIMARY 3

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Class: Primary 3 ( )

11 October 2016 (Tuesday)

Time Allowed: 50 minutes

Write a composition of at least 100 words about a **bullying incident**.

The pictures, not arranged in sequence, are provided to help you think about this topic. Your composition should be based on one, two or all of these pictures.

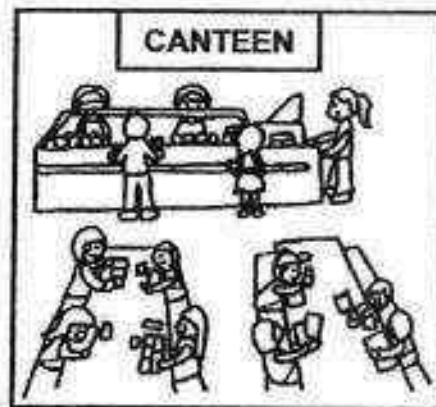
Consider the following points when you plan your composition:

- Where did the incident happen?
- What did the bully do?
- How did the victim react?
- What happened in the end?

You may use the points in any order and include other relevant points as well.

Helping words:

- trembled with fear
- made fun of
- demanded money
- threatened
- punished



End of Paper







MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2016 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 2

24 October 2016 (Monday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2: 1 h 15 min

NAME: _____ (    )
CLASS: PRIMARY 3 (    )

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

<u>MARKS OBTAINED</u>	
PART 1:	_____ / 22
PART 2:	_____ / 28
TOTAL:	_____ / 50

PARENT'S SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION D: GRAMMAR CLOZE****(8 x 1 mark)****PASSAGE 1**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

- |               |                |              |                |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| (A) herself   | (B) himself    | (C) itself   | (D) myself     |
| (E) ourselves | (F) themselves | (G) yourself | (H) yourselves |

It was Children's Day. My brother and I did not have to go to school. I played by (19) \_\_\_\_\_ in a corner of the room while my brother tidied his bedroom by (20) \_\_\_\_\_.

We got bored and wondered what we could do to keep (21) \_\_\_\_\_ occupied. We asked Mother to take us to the park.

She said, "I'm busy. Please go there (22) \_\_\_\_\_."

We jumped for joy.

Score:	14
--------	----

## PASSAGE 2

Read the following passage carefully. **Underline** the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Houses in Singapore have changed over time. In the past,

people lived in crowded kampong houses and the living conditions

(23) [ was / were ] poor. Today, housing in Singapore

(24) [ has / have ] improved tremendously. People (25) [ live / lives ]

in flats, private houses and bungalows. However, the kampong spirit

(26) [ is / are ] lost. Interaction with neighbours becomes rare.

Score: / 4

**SECTION E: VOCABULARY CLOZE****(8 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

- |              |              |                |             |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| (A) amusing  | (B) consoled | (C) endangered | (D) enforce |
| (E) prices   | (F) raise    | (G) realise    | (H) reduce  |
| (J) reminded | (K) rules    | (L) save       | (M) welcome |

Last week, our class went to the zoo. We met our guide, Miss Denise, at the entrance and she gave us a warm (27) \_\_\_\_\_. Before we entered the zoo, Miss Denise explained the (28) \_\_\_\_\_ that we had to follow during the trip.

Our first stop was the tiger enclosure. Miss Denise told us that tigers are an (29) \_\_\_\_\_ species because of poaching and habitat loss. The number of tigers will continue to (30) \_\_\_\_\_ and eventually these animals may become extinct.

Fortunately, many organisations around the world have put in efforts to (31) \_\_\_\_\_ the animals that are slowly disappearing, such as tigers. These organisations work with governments to (32) \_\_\_\_\_ stricter rules against hunters and protect the animal habitats.

Miss Denise (33) \_\_\_\_\_ us not to buy things made from those animals. Instead, we should (34) \_\_\_\_\_ awareness by sharing with people how they can make a difference.

When the buying of animal parts stops, the killing of animals stops.

**Score:        / 8**

**SECTION F: SENTENCE COMBINING**

**(4 x 1 mark)**

Combine each pair of the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

35. My grandmother likes durians. My grandmother also likes grapes.

\_\_\_\_\_ as well as \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

36. My brother enjoys diving. His best friend enjoys diving too.

Both \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

37. I finished the entire pizza. The pizza was delicious.

\_\_\_\_\_ because \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

38. This is the road. The fatal accident took place here.

\_\_\_\_\_ where \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Score: 14

## SECTION G: COMPREHENSION

(8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

"Something is wrong," said Officer Lee.

"I know! How can anyone steal something that is so precious to me? My mother gave it to me before she passed away," Mrs Julie replied.

"This is not what I am talking about," said Officer Lee as he looked around Mrs Julie's flat trying to figure out how the burglar had broken into the flat. Looking **puzzled**, he shook his head and folded his arms. 5

Feeling upset, Mrs Julie nearly burst into tears. Officer Lee told her that the burglar had not used the windows to enter the flat. He also observed that the windows had not been opened for months.

Then Officer Lee walked to the front door and examined the latch. He 10 was sure that the burglar had not used the front door either. Mrs Julie was baffled as she could not understand how the burglar had entered her flat.

"Did the burglar steal your money, jewellery or equipment?" asked Officer Lee.

"No," Mrs Julie replied. 15

Mrs Julie said that she was getting old and her memory was failing her. With the recipe stolen, she could not remember the ingredients needed to bake her cakes. Officer Lee was shocked to hear that. Since young, he had loved to eat Mrs Julie's cakes. Officer Lee told Mrs Julie that he would definitely help her find the stolen recipe and the culprit. 20

39. Write **one word** from **paragraph 5 (lines 10 – 12)** that has the same meaning as 'puzzled' in line 6. [1m]

40. Why was the stolen item so precious to Mrs Julie? [1m]

---



---

For Q41-42, tick ✓ whether the statements describe **Officer Lee** or **Mrs Julie**. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement		Officer Lee	Mrs Julie
Example	Nearly burst into tears.		✓
41.	Shook head and folded arms.		
42.	Could not remember things well.		

For Q43-44, read each statement and tick ✓ 'True' or 'False'. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement		True	False
Example	Officer Lee finally found out who the burglar was.		✓
43.	The burglar entered the house through the front door.		
44.	Officer Lee liked to eat Mrs Julie's cakes very much.		



45. Put the following events in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story.  
Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

\_\_\_\_\_ Officer Lee found that the windows had not been opened for a long time.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Officer Lee promised Mrs Julie that he would help her find the stolen item.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Officer Lee examined the door.

For Q46, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

46. The thing that was stolen from Mrs Julie's flat was her \_\_\_\_\_ [1m]

- (1) recipe
- (2) money
- (3) jewellery
- (4) equipment

( )

Score: / 8

END OF PAPER

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : MARIS STELLA HIGH  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Part 1 & 2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7
2	4	2	2	1	3	1
Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14
3	1	4	4	4	2	3
Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21
3	4	2	2	D	B	E
Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28
H	were	has	live	is	M	K
Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	
C	H	L	D	J	F	

Q35 My grandmother likes durians as well as grapes.

Q36 Both my brother and his best friend enjoy diving.

Q37 I finished the entire pizza because it was delicious.

Q38 This is the road where the fatal accident took place.

Q39 baffled

Q40 The stolen item was so precious to Mrs Julie because her mother gave it to her before she passed away.

	Statement	Officer Lee	Mrs Julie
Example	Nearly burst into tears.		✓
Q41	Shook head and folded arms.	✓	
Q42	Could not remember things well.		✓

	Statement	True	False
Example	Officer Lee finally found out who the burglar was.		✓
Q43	The burglar entered the house through the front door.		✓
Q44	Officer Lee liked to eat Mrs Julie's cakes very much.	✓	

- Q45   1   Officer Lee found that the windows had not been opened for a long time.
- 3   Officer Lee promised Mrs Julie that he would help her find the stolen item.
- 2   Officer Lee examined the door.

Q46   1

End



# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



## END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

### PAPER 2 (BOOKLET A)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

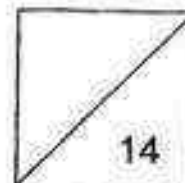
Answer all questions.

Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class: Primary 3. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 25 October 2016



This booklet consists of 5 printed pages including this page.

**Section A: Grammar (8 marks)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3, or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 1 Mandy rushed to finish her homework \_\_\_\_\_ five o'clock as she wanted to watch television.
- (1) in
  - (2) by
  - (3) on
  - (4) from
- 2 Last week, the Principal \_\_\_\_\_ the Primary Three pupil for helping an elderly man cross the road.
- (1) praise
  - (2) praises
  - (3) praised
  - (4) is praising
- 3 Ali \_\_\_\_\_ be studying for his examinations rather than playing football.
- (1) could
  - (2) might
  - (3) would
  - (4) should
- 4 The ice in the North and South poles are melting \_\_\_\_\_ it is getting warmer every year.
- (1) yet
  - (2) but
  - (3) because
  - (4) although
- 5 A car ferries \_\_\_\_\_ passengers compared to a bus.
- (1) less
  - (2) many
  - (3) more
  - (4) fewer

(Go on to the next page)

6 Andy didn't hand in the consent form, \_\_\_\_\_ he?

- (1) did
- (2) had
- (3) could
- (4) should

7 \_\_\_\_\_ girl over there comes to school by train.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

8 Alice made a tray of sandwiches by \_\_\_\_\_ to share with her classmates.

- (1) myself
- (2) herself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

(Go on to the next page)

### Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3, or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 9 The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ Tina for being thoughtful after she helped to carry her books.

(1) admired  
(2) flattered  
(3) thanked  
(4) greeted

- 10 Mother \_\_\_\_\_ Tom not to play on the moving escalator as he might fall and hurt himself.

(1) warned  
(2) notified  
(3) suggested  
(4) threatened

- 11 When I saw my excellent examination results, I was \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) on cloud nine  
(2) twisted with rage  
(3) seething with fury  
(4) hot under the collar

- 12 The "Sunflowers" painting by Vincent Van Gogh is \_\_\_\_\_ because it is unique and we cannot put a value on it.

(1) dear  
(2) costly  
(3) priceless  
(4) expensive

(Go on to the next page)



- 13 Shanice wanted to \_\_\_\_\_ her cat along to the park but her mother refused to let her.

(1) send  
(2) fetch  
(3) bring  
(4) leave

- 14 Sally had to \_\_\_\_\_ some money from her friend because she did not bring her purse to school.

(1) lend  
(2) return  
(3) snatch  
(4) borrow

**END OF BOOKLET A**

(Go on to Booklet B)

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



## END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

### PAPER 2 (BOOKLET B)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

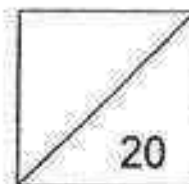
Answer all questions.

Write your answers in this booklet.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ . (    )

Class: Primary 3. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 25 October 2016



This booklet consists of 6 printed pages including this page.

**Section C: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

A king travelled across the land on foot to meet his people. People were very happy to 15 [ see / saw ] their king and he was happy that they were leading prosperous lives. When the king returned to his palace, his feet hurt badly as he 16 [ has / had ] walked very long distances.

The king realised that the roads 17 [ was / were ] very stony and was worried about his people walking along those roads. Hence, he ordered his servants to cover all the roads with leather so that the people could walk comfortably.

The king's ministers were stunned.

Then, a wise old man said to the king, "Instead of covering the roads with leather, why not 18 [ has / have ] a piece of leather cut to shape to cover your feet?"

The king listened to his advice. He ordered a pair of leather shoes for himself and for all his people.

*Adapted from Short Stories For Children*

(Go on to the next page)

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and fill in the blanks. **WRITE THE LETTER ONLY. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) by      (B) in      (C) of      (D) into      (E) from      (F) across

Fairy tales are not always realistic. Some \_\_\_\_\_ them give children  
(19)  
the wrong ideas.

In *Jack and the Beanstalk*, Jack, the hero, steals \_\_\_\_\_ the giant.  
(20)  
Even though the giant is a bad person, stealing is still wrong.

Have you come \_\_\_\_\_ fairy tales where the stepmothers are evil, such  
(21)  
as *Snow White*, *Sleeping Beauty* and *Cinderella*? This leads many children to believe that  
all stepmothers are evil. This is simply not true.

Another wrong idea \_\_\_\_\_ fairy tales is that everyone lives happily ever  
(22)  
after. That is, of course, not true!

Life is full of challenges and parents need to correct these ideas.

(Go on to the next page)

**Section E: Editing (4 marks)**

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammar error. Write the correct word in the boxes provided.

(23)

Brushing with toothpaste is important for several reasons. It helps by remove

(24)

plaque, a sticky type in bacteria that grows on teeth, causing cavities, gum

(25)

(26)

deseas and tooth loss. Toothpaste contain fluoride and special ingreediants that

clean and polish the teeth and remove stains over time. Lastly, toothpaste also

helps freshen breath and gives a clean feeling to mouths.

(Go on to the next page)

**Section F: Synthesis (2 marks)**

For each of the questions 27 and 28, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

- 27 Sean is not going to the football match. Dinesh is not going to the football match too.

Neither \_\_\_\_\_ nor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

- 28 Ann plans to get her homework done on time. Ann is sick.

Although \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Go on to the next page)

## Section G: Comprehension Cloze (6 marks)

Fill each blank with a suitable word.

Sally has never liked going to the dentist. She had been there a few times in the past and had never felt anything \_\_\_\_\_ discomfort. She hated having her gums scraped with cold, steel instruments.

(29)

She avoided going to the dentist until one fateful day \_\_\_\_\_ she woke up with a splitting headache. It took her a \_\_\_\_\_ to realise that it was

(30)

(31)

\_\_\_\_\_ of a severe toothache. She had no \_\_\_\_\_ but to visit the dentist. The dentist told her that the tooth had to be extracted to ease the

(32)

(33)

(34)

When the procedure was done, Sally was relieved that it was over.

End of Booklet B

(Go on to Booklet C)

**METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL [PRIMARY]**

Founded in 1887



**END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016  
PRIMARY 3  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PAPER 2  
(BOOKLET C)**

**Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

**Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.**

**Follow all instructions carefully.**

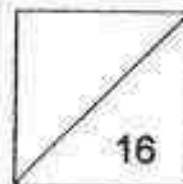
**Answer all questions.**

**Write your answers in this booklet.**

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ (   )

**Class:** Primary 3. \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** 25 October 2016



**This booklet consists of 7 printed pages including this page.**



**Section H: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer questions 35 to 39.

Sofia became blind due to an illness. In the beginning, getting through each day was difficult. Her husband, Daniel, an army officer, had watched her sink into despair and was determined to help her become independent.

Finally, Sofia felt ready to return to work, but was frightened to take the bus by herself. Daniel volunteered to drive her to work daily, even though they worked 5 at opposite ends of the city. Soon, Daniel realised that it was time-consuming for him to take her to her workplace before he went to work. Hence, Daniel taught Sofia to rely on her other senses to take the public bus instead. He accompanied her for a week.

Finally, Sofia was ready to try the trip on her own.

10

One morning, as she was paying for her bus fare, the driver said, "Miss, I envy you."

Feeling curious, she asked him, "Why do you say that you envy me? I am a blind woman."

The driver answered, "Every morning, a gentleman in an army uniform 15 standing across the corner watches you get off the bus. Then, he watches you cross the road until you enter your office building safely. He also blows you a kiss, gives you a little salute and walks away."

Sofia realised that she had a gift more precious than sight - love.

*Adapted from 'Little Things'*

(Go on to the next page)

- 35 Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the story after she became blind. [1 m]

- \_\_\_\_\_ Sofia took the bus on her own.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Daniel drove Sofia.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Daniel accompanied Sofia on the bus.

Do not write  
in this space

- 36 Tick your chosen answer. [1 m]  
Daniel stopped driving Sofia to work because \_\_\_\_\_

☐

it was taking up too much of his time

☐

he knew the bus driver could help her

☐

she wanted to learn to take the bus on her own

(Go on to the next page)

For Qn 37, read each of the 3 statements and tick (✓) True or False.

The first example has been done for you. [3 m]

37

	Statements	True	False
Example	Sofia was born blind.		✓
(i)	Sofia could not wait to take the bus by herself when she returned to work.		
(ii)	Daniel remained concerned even after Sofia started taking the bus on her own.		
(iii)	The bus driver envied Sofia for being independent.		

Do not write  
in this space

- 38 Which three-word phrase from lines 1 to 6 has the same idea as 'feeling hopeless'? [1 m]



For Qn 39, write your answer in complete sentences. [2 m]

- 39 Name two things that Daniel did every morning to ensure that Sofia got to work safely on her own.

(i) \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) \_\_\_\_\_

(Go on to the next page)

**Section I: Comprehension 2 (8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 44.

Mrs Lim had just returned from the minimart, lugging the groceries through the kitchen door. She had grown weary from her early morning chores and was glad to be home. Tom clapped his hands when he caught a glimpse of his favourite snack, Twistees, in one of his mother's shopping bags. He took his packet of Twistees and began to relate to his mother, what Sam, his younger brother, had done.

5

"Mummy, while I was playing in the garden, Sam took his crayons and wrote on the wall. It's on the newly-painted wall in the living room. I told him that you'd be mad but he still continued doing it."

"All right. Go play with Sam," said Mother. She continued to unpack her groceries as she thought about what to prepare for dinner that night.

10

Thinking that her response was strange, Tom grabbed his mother's hands to get her full attention and repeated it one more time. It was only then that Mother finally listened to Tom. Realising what Sam had done, Mother furrowed her brow. "Where is your little brother right now?"

Immediately, Mrs Lim went to Sam's bedroom and called out his full name as she entered his room. Sam hid in the cupboard, trembling with fear. He knew that he was in hot soup when she called him in that manner!

15

Mother gave Sam a dressing down for his action. The more she scolded, the angrier she got. Mother then stomped out of his room, totally distraught!

She headed for the living room to confirm her fears. However, when she saw the wall, her eyes flooded with tears. The message she read pierced her soul. It read, "I love Mummy," surrounded by a heart.

20

Answer the following questions.

- 40 Which words from lines 1 to 5 have the same meaning as the following words? [3 m]

(i)	dragging	
(ii)	exhausted	
(iii)	glance	

Do not write  
in this space

For Q41 – 44, write your answers in complete sentences.

- 41 What does the word "it" in line 8 refer to? [1 m]

---



---



- 42 Why did Mrs Lim not hear what Tom had said the first time? [2 m]

---



---

7

- 43 How did Sam know that he was in trouble? [1 m]

---

---

Do not write  
in this space

- 44 Explain clearly how we know that Mother was touched by what she had seen on the wall. [1 m]

---

---

END OF PAPER

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : METHODIST GIRLS'  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7
2	3	4	3	4	1	2
Q8	Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14
2	3	1	1	3	3	4
Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21
see	had	were	have	C	E	F
Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26		
B	removing	of	disease	ingredients		

Q27 Neither Sean nor Dinesh is going to the football match.

Q28 Although Ann is sick, she plans to get her homework done on time.

Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34
except	when	while	because	choice	pain

Booklet C

Q35 3 Sofia took the bus on her own.

2 Daniel drove Sofia.

1 Daniel accompanied Sofia on the bus.

Q36 ✓ it was taking up too much of his time.

Q37

	Statement	True	False
Example	Sofia was born blind.		✓
(i)	Sofia could not wait to take the bus by herself when she returned to work.		✓
(ii)	Daniel remained concerned even after Sofia started taking the bus on her own.	✓	
(iii)	The bus driver envied Sofia for being independent		✓

Q38 sink into despair.

Q39 (i) Daniel would stand across the corner watching Sofia get off the bus.

(ii) Daniel watched her enter her office building.

Q40

(i)	dragging	lugging
(ii)	exhausted	weary
(iii)	glance	glimpse

Q41 It refers to Sam writing on the wall.

Q42 Mrs Lim was unpacking groceries and was thinking about what to prepare for dinner that night.

Q43 Mrs Lim called out Sam's full name.

Q44 Mother's eyes flooded with tears and the message she read pierced her soul.

End





NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL  
2016 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
Primary 3

Paper 2

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 24 October 2016

Total Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ / 50

Parent's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

---

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

**Section A: Vocabulary MCQ (6 X 1 mark)**

For questions 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. When the tablecloth caught fire, the children were too \_\_\_\_\_ to do anything but scream.
- (1) excited
  - (2) terrified
  - (3) restless
  - (4) annoyed
- (     )
2. The drunken man, who was \_\_\_\_\_ and shouting loudly in the neighbourhood, was questioned by the police.
- (1) strolling
  - (2) sneaking
  - (3) staggering
  - (4) scampering
- (     )
3. His mother \_\_\_\_\_ at him fiercely before giving him a tongue lashing.
- (1) glared
  - (2) glazed
  - (3) glanced
  - (4) glimpsed
- (     )
4. Aaron received a plaque for his \_\_\_\_\_ act of jumping into the strong currents to save the child from drowning.
- (1) brilliant
  - (2) generous
  - (3) invincible
  - (4) courageous
- (     )
5. Peter is a very \_\_\_\_\_ man who likes to show off his wealth to others.
- (1) honest
  - (2) humble
  - (3) modest
  - (4) boastful
- (     )

6. After staying at his aunt's house for a week during his trip to London, Mark wrote to thank her for her \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) loyalty
- (2) sincerity
- (3) hospitality
- (4) assistance

(     )

**Section B: Grammar MCQ (8 X 1 mark)**

*For questions 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.*

7. One of the boys accidentally hurt \_\_\_\_\_ during the soccer game.

- (1) itself
- (2) herself
- (3) himself
- (4) themselves

(     )

8. The elephant with the short tusks is the only one \_\_\_\_\_ allows people to go near it.

- (1) which
- (2) where
- (3) whom
- (4) whose

(     )

9. \_\_\_\_\_ is knocking on the door. Please go and find out who it is.

- (1) Nobody
- (2) Anybody
- (3) Somebody
- (4) Everybody

(     )

10. Tony asked Mary, "You can't attend my birthday party, \_\_\_\_\_ you?"

- (1) will
- (2) can
- (3) won't
- (4) aren't

(     )

11. Claire is \_\_\_\_\_ of the twins as she refuses to clean her room.

- (1) lazy
- (2) the lazier
- (3) the laziest
- (4) as lazy as

(     )

12. Mr Kong and his wife \_\_\_\_\_ to their new house a week ago.

- (1) move
- (2) moves
- (3) moved
- (4) will move

(     )

13. Mother will not allow you to go to the beach \_\_\_\_\_ you did not do well for your examination.

- (1) so
- (2) while
- (3) since
- (4) although

(     )

14. My father always \_\_\_\_\_ my mother to work in the morning.

- (1) drive
- (2) drove
- (3) drives
- (4) driving

(     )

**Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 X 1 mark)**

Read the following passages carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

**Passage 1**

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) across	(B) around	(C) in
(D) into	(E) on	(F) over

The aroma from the kitchen in the restaurant made Wendy feel even hungrier. She thought she could hear her stomach growling. Her mother had suggested to dine in this newly opened restaurant which was (15) \_\_\_\_\_ the road near their house. She looked (16) \_\_\_\_\_ and saw the diners enjoy their food.

When the food that Wendy and her mother had ordered arrived, they tucked (17) \_\_\_\_\_ heartily. The chicken curry was simply mouth-watering. Wendy found eating food served (18) \_\_\_\_\_ banana leaves instead of plates a very interesting experience. The leaves also seemed to enhance the taste of the spicy food that the restaurant is famous for.

Read the following passages carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (G to M) in each blank. The letter (I) has been omitted to avoid confusion in marking.

Passage 2

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(G) he	(H) her	(J) his
(K) she	(L) they	(M) we

Betty is talented in music. (19) \_\_\_\_\_ can sing, play the violin, the piano and the drums. (20) \_\_\_\_\_ parents discovered her talents when she was only four years old. Benjamin, Betty's younger brother, is just as talented as she is. (21) \_\_\_\_\_ can play many string instruments and he really looks up to his older sister. (22) \_\_\_\_\_ enjoy singing and playing their musical instruments together. Their parents are very proud of them.

**Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 X 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

USE A WORD **ONCE** ONLY.

(A) animals	(B) attention	(C) healthy	(D) important
(E) inspirational	(F) meals	(G) people	(H) school

Every living thing sleeps, from the smallest insect to the largest whale. Some (23) \_\_\_\_\_ spend as many as twenty hours a day sleeping! While children and adults do not need to sleep for so many hours, our sleep is just as significant.

You spend the day running on the playground, learning at school, eating (24) \_\_\_\_\_, and at night your body and brain get to rest, right? Wrong! In fact, while you are off in dreamland, your body and brain are very busy getting ready for a new day. That is why it is so (25) \_\_\_\_\_ to give yourself time to sleep.

Children between the age of five and twelve need ten to eleven hours of sleep each night. When you get enough sleep, you can (26) \_\_\_\_\_ better in school. Moreover, you can fight diseases so as to stay (27) \_\_\_\_\_. In short, you can be your best when you get quality sleep!

Adapted from <http://www.sleepforkids.org/html/why.html>

**Section E: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (5 X 1 mark)**

For each of the items, circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

28. Since I did not have enough gifts, I only gave them to ( some / many ) of the guests.
29. "( Whose / Who's ) badminton racquet is this?" asked the coach.
30. "Do you know the answer to this question?" I asked Lynn. Lynn ( shruged / shrugged ) her shoulders as she did not know the answer too.
31. After being involved in a car accident, Terry looked around ( desperately / desparately ) for someone to come to his rescue.
32. We must protect our ( enviroment / environment ) from being destroyed.

**Section F: Synthesis (2 X 1 mark)**

For each of the items, rewrite the given sentences using the word provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of each sentence must be the same as the given ones.

33. James returned the library book. He finished reading the library book.

\_\_\_\_\_ after

\_\_\_\_\_

34. It was raining heavily. Sue put on her raincoat before she left the house.

\_\_\_\_\_ because

\_\_\_\_\_





**Section G: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)**

*Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 40.*

Early yesterday morning, pupils arrived at Suntec Singapore Convention Hall for the biggest spelling competition. Many competitors were unprepared for the sight of over 1,800 seats at the preliminary round of the National Spelling Championship. Indeed, the 2016 spelling competition received its largest number of participants in its five-year history. Cheryl Wu, a primary five pupil who took part in the competition for the first time was shocked to see so many people taking part. 5

The round started easily, with competitors quickly writing down the first few words they heard from the audio recording. As words became trickier, many took longer to think before offering their answers.

Spellers had mixed reactions after the hour-long written test. Some found this year's preliminary easier than last year's. Others thought that the difficulty level was about the same. 10

Two words starting with "h" were among pupils' most commonly cited difficult words. 'Haberdashery' is a term for sewing materials, while 'herpetology' is a branch of zoology about amphibians and reptiles. 15

Addressing the participants at the end of the session, the organisers praised the pupils for their sportsmanship and perseverance. They also hoped that the participants had enjoyed and learnt from the competition.

After yesterday's round, only the top twenty spellers would qualify for the final round. They would then compete for the top prize of \$5,000 and the challenge trophy for their school. 20

*Adapted from [www.straitstimes.com/bigspell](http://www.straitstimes.com/bigspell)*

35. What competition was held at Suntec Singapore Convention Hall?

(1m)

36. Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

The 2016 competition saw its largest number of participants in its \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>	preliminary round
<input type="checkbox"/>	final round

37. Which word in paragraph 1 has the same meaning as 'not ready'?

<input type="text"/>	(1m)
----------------------	------

38. According to the passage, which of the following is false? (2m)

- (1) The test lasted for one hour.
- (2) The top 20 spellers would each receive \$5000.
- (3) There were mixed reactions towards the difficulty level of the test.
- (4) The words that the competitors had to spell were played from the audio recording.

( )

39. According to the passage, which two words did participants find most difficult to spell?

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ (2m)

40. Which word has the same meaning as "determination"? Circle either (A) or (B).  
(1m)

Addressing the participants at the end of the session, the organisers praised the pupils for their sportsmanship and perseverance.  
(A)

**Comprehension 2 (8 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer questions 41 to 46.

Long ago, there lived a one-eyed king who ruled the entire kingdom. He was very fond of arts and crafts. He generously rewarded the great artists, poets and craftsmen. However, the king never liked any person who was dishonest. He was a man of truth and wanted his people to be honest.

The king was born with only one eye. He had vision on his right eye and the space for the left eye was simply closed with the skin! One day, he wanted a portrait of himself to be drawn and made an announcement to the entire kingdom. After selecting the talented artists, the king asked the three men to draw his face. 5

He told them, "If you do an exceptional job, I will reward you with a chest of gold. If not, you will be severely punished!" 10

All the three artists were nervous but agreed and started to sketch his face.

The first artist showed the painted picture of the king. The king felt angry as the portrait showed the king with both eyes but one of the eyes was shown blind and totally white. The artist was sentenced to imprisonment for ten years. The king felt that the picture was a dishonour to a ruler showing a physical disability! 15

Then, the second artist showed his picture and even he was imprisoned for five years. The picture depicted the king having vision in both eyes. The king bellowed, "You are a dishonest man. You falsely praised me to earn a reward."

After seeing the first two artists being thrown into prison, the third artist was afraid. With shivering hands, he showed the picture he drew to the king. The king saw his portrait and smiled. The third artist drew the king's face with only one eye! He was rewarded a fortune for his honesty. 20

*Adapted from <http://www.kidsworldfun.com/funny-short-stories-the-intelligent-artist.php>*

All answers must be based on the given text. Answer in **complete sentences**.

41. According to the author, who does 'them' in line 9 refer to? (1m)

---

---

42. Write 1, 2 or 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1m)

\_\_\_\_\_ One of the artists received a huge reward.

\_\_\_\_\_ One of the artists showed the picture of the king with two eyes that could see.

\_\_\_\_\_ One of the artists was sentenced to imprisonment for ten years.

43. Why did the king imprison the second artist? (2m)

---

---

44. Which word in paragraph one has the opposite meaning of 'truthful'? (1m)

45. Based on the passage, state whether each statement is true or false, then give a reason why you think so. (2m)

Statement	True/ False	Reason
(a) The king was furious that one of the portraits showed him with one eye that was blind.		
(b) The king disliked the third artist's picture.		

46. Based on the passage, how would you describe the king's character? (1m)

---

---

End-of-Paper



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : NAN HUA

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	3	1	4	A	3	3	1	3	2
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
2	3	3	3	A	B	C	E	K	H
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27			
G	L	A	F	D	B	C			

28)some      29)Whose      30)shrugged      31)desperately

32)environment

33)James returned the library book after he finished reading it.

34)Sue put on her raincoat before she left the house because it was raining heavily.

35)biggest spelling competition

36)preliminary round

37)unprepared

38)2

39)Haberdashery and herpetology

40)B

41)It refers to the three talented artists.

42)3, 2, 1,

43)The king imprisoned the second artist as the artist was dishonest and he falsely praised the king to earn a reward.

44)dishonest

45)a)True/ The king was angry as he felt it was a dishonor to ruler showing a physical disability.

b)False / The king liked the third artist picture as he smiled.

46)The king was a man of truth.





**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL  
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PRIMARY THREE**

**BOOKLET B**

**TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 minutes**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (   ) Class: Pr 3 (   )

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Booklet A: Listening Comprehension	10 / 14
Booklet B: Part 1 & Part 2 – Language Use & Comprehension	/ 50
Writing	/ 20
Oral	/ 16
Total	/ 100

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 4 November 2016. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

**PART 1**

**SECTION A: GRAMMAR (8 X 1 mark)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

1. The school will be \_\_\_\_\_ away coupons for the funfair this December.

(1) give  
(2) gave  
(3) given  
(4) giving

2. When the fishermen returned from the sea, they \_\_\_\_\_ happy because they caught many fish.

(1) is  
(2) are  
(3) was  
(4) were

3. I have not heard \_\_\_\_\_ your Uncle Andy since he telephoned last month.

(1) of  
(2) with  
(3) from  
(4) about

4. There is \_\_\_\_\_ sand on the floor.

(1) many  
(2) a few  
(3) a lot of  
(4) several

5. Please give me back my pen since I have returned \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) you  
(2) your  
(3) yours  
(4) yourself

6. Earthquakes are dangerous, \_\_\_\_\_ they?

- (1) are
- (2) were
- (3) aren't
- (4) weren't

7. The prefect will wait \_\_\_\_\_ all of the boys are ready to go.

- (1) so
- (2) but
- (3) until
- (4) because

8. "Could you pass me \_\_\_\_\_ cup over there?" Mr Sim asked his son.

- (1) this
- (2) that
- (3) these
- (4) those

#### SECTION B: VOCABULARY (6 X 1 mark)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

9. The artist drew a \_\_\_\_\_ of his wife as a wedding gift.

- (1) portrait
- (2) narration
- (3) sculpture
- (4) needlework

10. Sam stood up and \_\_\_\_\_ his legs as he had been sitting for too long.

- (1) crossed
- (2) enlarged
- (3) stretched
- (4) lengthened

11. After \_\_\_\_\_ his lorry with goods, the delivery man is ready for his trip.

- (1) loading
- (2) reserving
- (3) occupying
- (4) expanding

12. To show his \_\_\_\_\_, Ahmad made a card for Mdm Tang on Teachers' Day.

- (1) kindness
- (2) gratitude
- (3) sympathy
- (4) cooperation

13. The artist is keeping his \_\_\_\_\_ of watercolours in his bag.

- (1) set
- (2) pad
- (3) chest
- (4) collection

14. The servant \_\_\_\_\_ bowed before the King when he presented the meal.

- (1) humbly
- (2) truthfully
- (3) arrogantly
- (4) stubbornly

## **PART 2**

### **SECTION C: GRAMMAR CLOZE (8 X 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

- |          |          |             |
|----------|----------|-------------|
| (A) go   | (B) goes | (C) going   |
| (D) gone | (E) went | (F) will go |

#### **Passage 1**

Last Sunday was a memorable day. My father and I (15) \_\_\_\_\_ on a fishing trip. I was excited as I had never (16) \_\_\_\_\_ fishing before. I received a new fishing rod which was a present from my parents.

"I'm (17) \_\_\_\_\_ for another fishing trip during the holidays! This time, I'll make sure Uncle John has time to (18) \_\_\_\_\_ with us!" I said cheerfully. My parents agreed with a smile.

- |         |         |            |
|---------|---------|------------|
| (A) it  | (B) its | (C) itself |
| (D) she | (E) her | (F) their  |

#### **Passage 2**

The Emerald Tree Boa lives in the trees of the South American jungles. (19) \_\_\_\_\_ beautiful green skin helps (20) \_\_\_\_\_ to hide among the leaves. This snake likes to coil (21) \_\_\_\_\_ around a tree branch, ready to strike at any small mammal or bird.

The female Emerald Tree Boa keeps fertilised eggs inside her body while the young snakes develop within (22) \_\_\_\_\_ shells. When they are fully developed, they hatch inside the female and she gives birth to about ten young alive.

**SECTION D: EDITING FOR SPELLING (4 X 1 mark)**

Correct each underlined word for Spelling. Write the correct word in the box provided.

One Sunday, Mei found a kitten in the garden. It had blue eyes and a brown

23.

coat of fur. "Look at this cute kitten!" Mei sqwilled in delight. Mei read a note on its

24.

collar and realised it was a bethday gift from her favourite aunt. Mei could not

25.

beleve her eyes. Her aunt walked in with a broad smile. "Surprise!" she said.

26.

"Is this kitten really for me?" Mei axclamed in wonder. Holding her pet in her

arms, she started to dance with joy.

**SECTION E: SENTENCE COMBINING (4 X 2 marks)**

For each of the following sentences, rewrite the given sentences using the words provided. Your answer must be in **one** sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

27. Jane likes the bag. She has no money to buy the bag.

\_\_\_\_\_ but

\_\_\_\_\_

28. The predators will not want to eat anteaters. Anteaters are covered with spines.

As \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

29. John likes to eat hamburgers. Liting likes to eat hamburgers.

Both \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

30. It started to rain. I kept the clothes immediately.

\_\_\_\_\_ when

\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION F: COMPREHENSION ( 8 marks )**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

It was snowing. Basil was shut in. He sat slumped at his bedroom window, watching the snow pile up. "Most children would give anything to live in a lighthouse, but they have no idea how boring it really is living here," Basil muttered.

5 Basil stared out of the window. A voice unexpectedly drifted through the window. Basil was used to the occasional fisherman passing by and stopping for some conversation. He looked down to see which fisherman it was, but no one was there.

10 The voice signalled him to look up. He stood motionless at the window, which was three storeys above the rocks and sea below. His jaw dropped and his eyes bulged. "This is amazing! A boat is suspended in the air by an enormous balloon!" cried Basil.

A jovial man in the boat was asking for the direction to the city. Basil's astonishment was replaced by excitement. This could be a great opportunity and he would have to act fast! Basil offered to join the man to show him the way. The pilot let out a bellowing laugh, "A boy seeking for an adventure? Hop on board!"

15 Stepping up to the ledge of his window, Basil prepared to leap. With that, Basil made the mightiest leap of his life!

*The Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil by Wiley Miller*



For Q31- 32, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement	True	False
Example Most children would love to live in a lighthouse.	✓	
Q31. Basil lived in a lighthouse.		
Q32. Basil saw a fisherman when he stared out of the window.		

33. Which word has the same meaning as 'gazed intently'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

<p>Basil <u>stared</u> out of the window. A voice unexpectedly <u>drifted</u> through the window.</p> <p>(A) (B)</p>
--

34. In paragraph 3, why was Basil shocked? [2m]

---



---

35. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. [2m]

\_\_\_\_\_ A boat appeared in front of Basil.

\_\_\_\_\_ Basil leapt out of his window.

\_\_\_\_\_ A man asked Basil for directions.

36. Why did Basil want to get onto the boat? Put a tick in the correct answer.

[1m]

		Tick (✓)
(a)	He wanted to sail out to sea.	
(b)	He wanted to go on an adventure.	
(c)	He wanted to find out where the boat was going.	





**SECTION G: COMPREHENSION ( 4 X 2m = 8 marks )**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Long ago in India, judges travelled from village to village. One day, a judge stopped at an inn to rest. He noticed the innkeeper look very disturbed. He was wailing, "Oh no, someone has just stolen my daughter's gold ring!"

5 The judge told him not to worry and had all the guests at the inn gather so that he could question them. When he could not figure out from their answers who the thief was, the judge decided to use some old magic. He told them he was going to have to use the sticks of truth.

"These are magic sticks," he explained, "that will catch the thief."

He gave each guest a stick to keep under their bed during the night.

10 "The stick belonging to the thief will grow two inches during the night. At breakfast we will compare the sticks and the longest stick will be the thief's," the judge warned.

15 The next morning, the judge had all the guests come by his table and compare their sticks. One after another, the sticks were the same. None of them had grown any longer. Suddenly, the judge pointed to a woman and called out, "This is the thief! Her stick is two inches shorter than the rest."

20 The judge had said the longest stick would be the thief's. Instead, it had been the shortest stick. All the guests saw through this woman's trick and pointed fingers at her. Once caught, the woman confessed and the ring was returned to the rightful owner.

*Stories to Solve by George Shannon*

**Write your answers in complete sentences. (4 x 2 marks)**

**37. Who were the people that the judge wanted to gather?**

---

---

**38. Why was the innkeeper upset?**

---

---

**39. What was the old magic and what could it do?**

---

---

**40. What did the woman do to her stick?**

---

---

**~End of Paper~**

**EXAM PAPER 2016****LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : NANANG PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14						
1	2	1	1						

Q15. E      Q16. D      Q17. C      Q18. A      Q19. B      Q20. A

Q21. C      Q22. E      Q23. squealed      Q24. birthday

Q25. believe      Q26. exclaimed

Q27. Jane likes the bag but she has no money to buy it.

Q28. As anteaters are covered with spines, the predators will not want to eat them.

Q29. Both John and Liting like to eat hamburgers.

Q30. I kept the clothes immediately when it started to rain.

Q31. True      Q32. False

Q33. Stared

Q34. He was cocked to see a boat suspended in the air by and enormous balloon.

Q35. 1 - A boat appeared in front of Bali  
3 - Basil leapt out of his window  
2 - A man asked Basil for directions.

Q36. (b)

Q37. the judge wanted all the guest at the inn to gather.

Q38. Someone had stolen his daughter's gold ring.

Q39. The old magic was to use the sticks to catch the thief.

Q40. She shortened her stick by two inches.

**Pei Chun Public School**  
**Semestral Assessment 2, 2016**  
**English Language**  
**Paper 3: Listening Comprehension**  
**Primary 3**

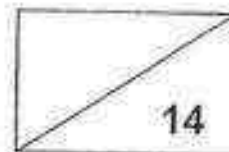
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (       )

Date : 11 October 2016

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

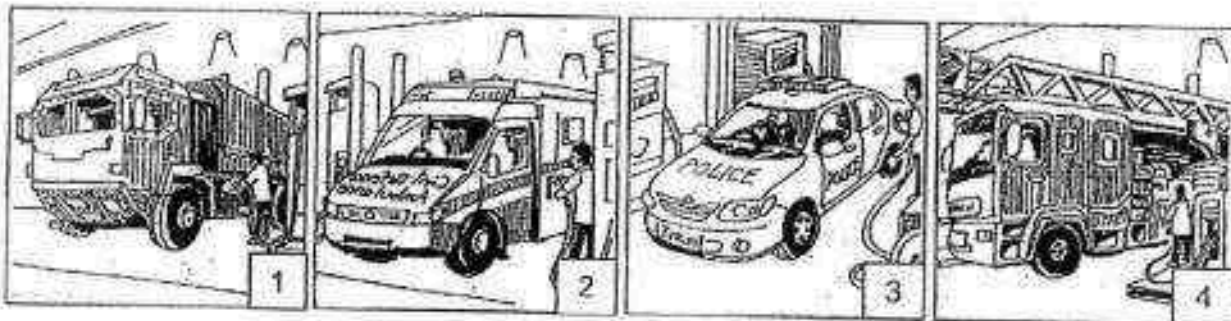
Marks :

English Teacher : \_\_\_\_\_

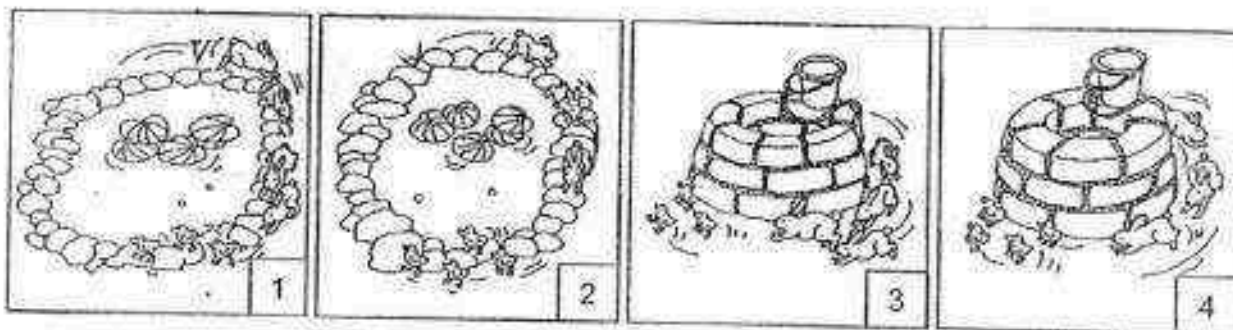


**Section A: Picture Matching (4 × 1 mark)**

For Q1 and 2, choose the picture that matches what is read. Write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.



1. .... (       )

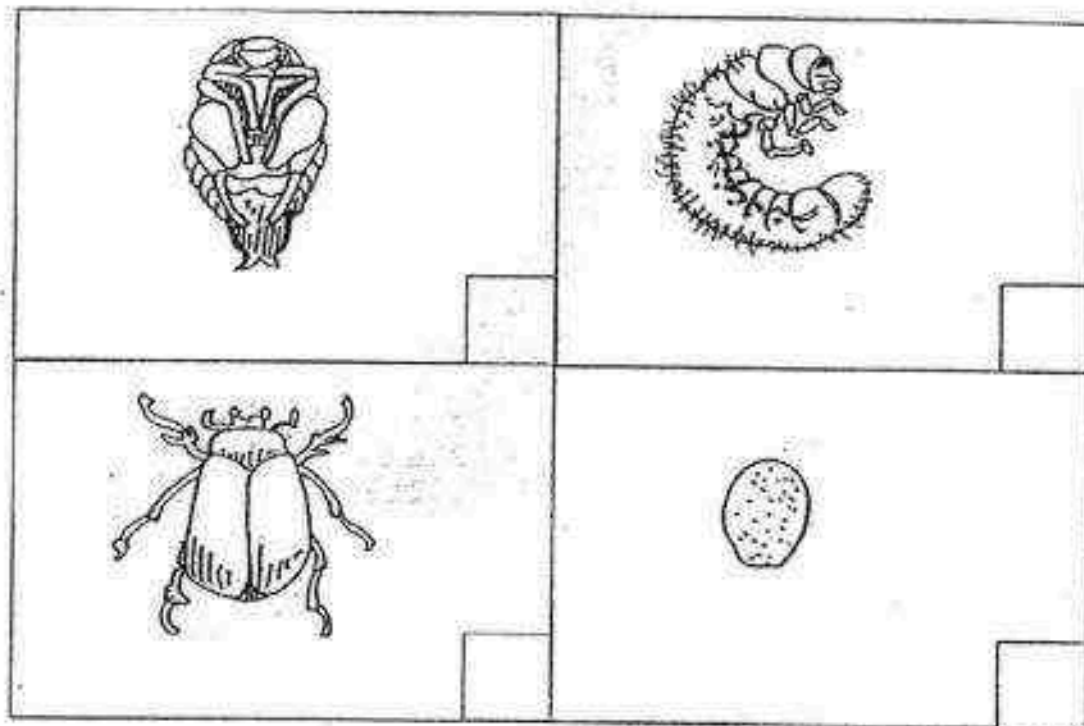


2. .... (       )

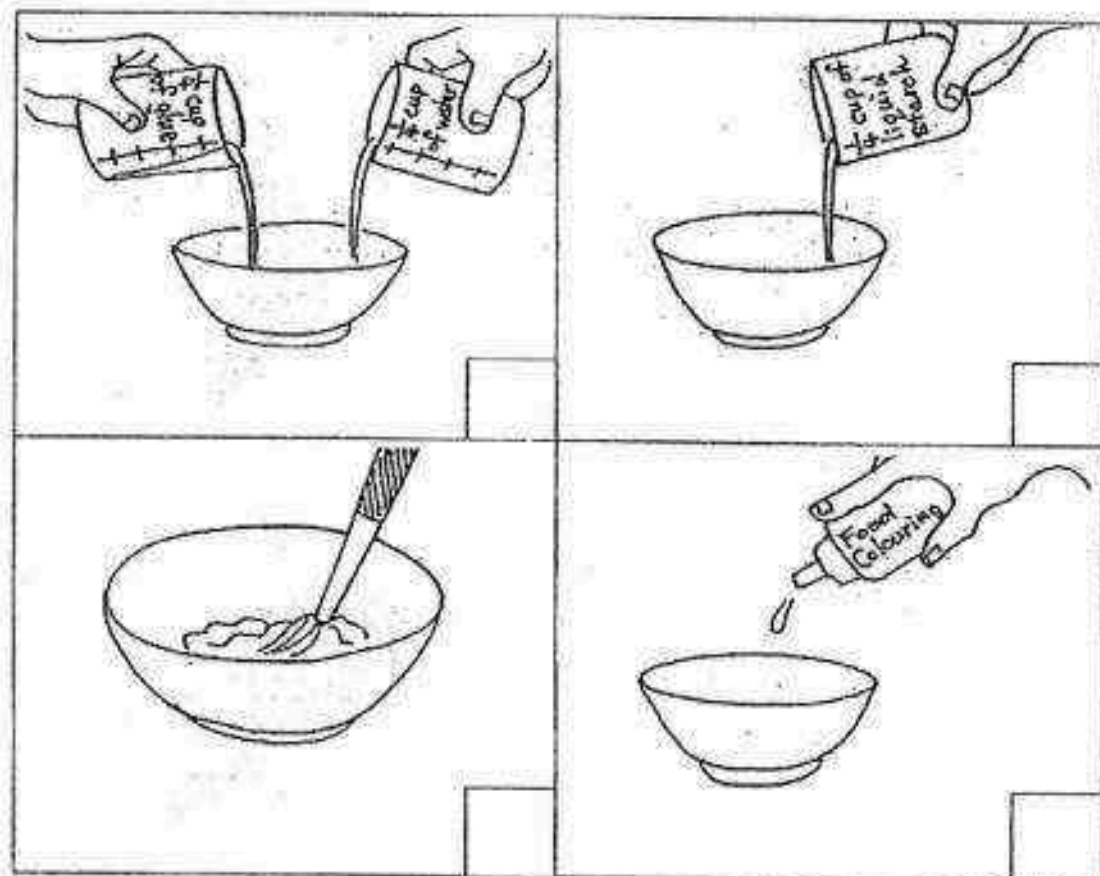


For Q3 and 4, look at the set of pictures. Arrange the pictures to show the correct sequence of what is read. Write the numbers (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the boxes.

3.



4.



**Section B: Note-taking (6 × 1 mark)**

You may be interested to know about this big library in the city.

As you listen, take down the missing information by filling in each blank numbered Q5 to 10 with a word or a short phrase.

5. Name of the building where the Central Public Library is located:

\_\_\_\_\_ Library Building

6. Number of MRT stations near the library: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Number of days a week the library is open: \_\_\_\_\_

8. The time the library closes daily: \_\_\_\_\_

9. The day when weekly storytelling sessions will be held: \_\_\_\_\_

10. To find out more about the storytelling sessions, look up the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Section C: Listening Comprehension (4 × 1 mark)**

Listen carefully to the passage and answer Q11 to 14. For each question, choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2 or 3) in the brackets provided.

11. Which animal in the cat family does not roar?

- (1) lions
- (2) tigers
- (3) leopards

(     )

12. Which of the following is not a way that animals would use to protect themselves from their predators?

- (1) making sounds
- (2) using touch to greet one another
- (3) using colours and patterns on their body

(     )

13. Gorillas beat their chests to \_\_\_\_\_?

- (1) greet one another
- (2) keep order in their group
- (3) scare away other animals

(     )

14. What is a threat to animal communication?

- (1) predators and preys
- (2) advances in technology
- (3) animals travelling in huge groups

(     )

**- End of Paper -**

**Pei Chun Public School**  
**Semestral Assessment 2, 2016**  
**English Language**  
**Paper 2: Language Use and Comprehension**  
**Primary 3**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_

Date : 24 October 2016

Time : 1 h 15 min

English Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Component	Marks Obtained	Maximum marks for each component
Paper 1 – Composition		20
Paper 2 – Language Use and Comprehension		50
Paper 3 – Listening Comprehension		14
Paper 4 – Oral		16
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>100</b>

Holistic Assessment 2 – Written		25
Holistic Assessment 2 – Listening Comprehension		5

**Section A: Vocabulary (6 × 1 mark)**

Q1 to Q6, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. Mr Han won an award for being an outstanding \_\_\_\_\_ for the newspaper article he wrote last month.

- (1) customer
- (2) spectator
- (3) journalist
- (4) supervisor

(     )

2. The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ Kevin for not submitting his homework on time.

- (1) judged
- (2) reprimanded
- (3) congratulated
- (4) complimented

(     )

3. Tim bought a \_\_\_\_\_ from the pet shop so that his hamster could drink water from it.

- (1) tap
- (2) sieve
- (3) spray
- (4) trough

(     )

4. The doctor attended to the \_\_\_\_\_ as he was badly injured.

- (1) herd
- (2) victim
- (3) crowd
- (4) carcass

(     )

5. Jeremy was spared from the punishment as he was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) legal
- (2) nasty
- (3) innocent
- (4) suspicious

(     )

6. The competitor \_\_\_\_\_ his muscles to impress the judges.

- (1) waved
- (2) flexed
- (3) circled
- (4) sprained

(     )

**Section B: Grammar (8 × 1 mark)**

Q7 to Q14, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

7. Su Ling \_\_\_\_\_ out the cutlery on the table for our lunch yesterday.

- (1) lay
- (2) lays
- (3) laid
- (4) lied

(     )

8. Andy did not study for his test \_\_\_\_\_ he was the only one who failed it.

- (1) if
- (2) or
- (3) so
- (4) but

(     )

9. "Could you bring me \_\_\_\_\_ boxes on the other side of the room?" asked Mother.

- (1) this
- (2) that
- (3) these
- (4) those

(     )

10. "\_\_\_\_\_ I have your name, please?" the telephone operator asked.

- (1) May
- (2) Must
- (3) Shall
- (4) Would

(     )

11. My mother does not add \_\_\_\_\_ sugar to her coffee as she likes it bitter.

- (1) any
- (2) many
- (3) some
- (4) a little

(     )

12. Grandfather did not scold you, \_\_\_\_\_ he?

- (1) did
- (2) didn't
- (3) does
- (4) doesn't

(     )

13. Siti was reminded to hand \_\_\_\_\_ the report in two weeks' time.

- (1) up
- (2) on
- (3) in
- (4) for

(     )

14. Everyone, including the twins, \_\_\_\_\_ free biscuits from the organiser every year.

- (1) receive
- (2) receives
- (3) received
- (4) receiving

(     )

Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 × 1 mark)

Passage 1

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) her

(B) his

(C) he

(D) him

(E) she

(F) their

Sam and Tom were identical twins. Even (15) \_\_\_\_\_ mother found it too hard to tell the difference between them during the first few months of birth. As they grew up, the boys became very different.

For Sam, (16) \_\_\_\_\_ had no friends as he was self-centred and rude. For Tom, the world was his oyster as he made friends easily. Sam's mother doted on (17) \_\_\_\_\_ as he was (18) \_\_\_\_\_ favourite son. Tom, on the other hand, was loved by his father. He was the apple of his eyes.

*Adapted from <http://www.kidsworldfun.com/greedy-boy.php#sthash.P3QyAUuo.dpuf>*



### Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

A child's eyesight develops from the moment at baby (19) [ starts / start ] to focus on the world around him or her. It is important to help children (20) [ develop / develops ] and protect their vision.

Look out for any eyesight problem between regular baby and child eye tests. Get their eyes tested if you (21) [ have / has ] concerns. One way to help your child develop good eyesight is to encourage your baby to (22) [ crawls / crawl ]. This helps to develop hand-eye coordination.

*Adapted from <http://www.webmd.boots.com/eye-health/guide/protecting-child-eye-sight>*



**Section D: Visual Text Comprehension (4 × 1 mark)**

Study the poster carefully and answer the questions that follow.

# HAPPY BIRTHDAY SINGAPORE!

**CELEBRATING OUR NATION'S 51<sup>st</sup> BIRTHDAY!**

- 1) Come join us on the eve of National Day as we aim to set a world record for using the most number of mineral water bottles to form our flag!



HELLO, I AM  
PROUD TO BE A  
SINGAPOREAN.



From now till the eve of National Day, you can bring bottles that are no longer needed to any of the drop-off bins listed on our website. They will be used to create the largest Singapore flag in history!

**2) On National Day (9 August):**

- Join us to watch the live telecast of the parade as a community!
- Dress up and win! Be the best-dressed family in red and white. Win a staycation at Rasa Sentosa on Sentosa Island! Come as a family for a day of fun and games!

**How to take part ?**

Log on to our website at [www.ilovesingapore.com](http://www.ilovesingapore.com) to register now!

**Venue : Bishan-Toa Payoh Community Club**

Q23 to Q26, four options are given. Choose the most appropriate option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

23. According to the passage, what would be used to set a world record ?

- (1) bins
- (2) flags
- (3) stars
- (4) mineral water bottles

( )

24. The event to set the world record to form our flag will be held on \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) 7 August
- (2) 8 August
- (3) 9 August
- (4) 10 August

( )

25. The winner of the 'Best Dressed Family' contest will \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) view the flag display at Sentosa Island
- (2) receive free tickets to watch a live telecast
- (3) get vouchers to exchange for red and white outfits
- (4) stay at Rasa Sentosa in Sentosa Island without paying for it

( )

26. To take part in any of the events, we need to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) send an email to [www.ilovesingapore.com](http://www.ilovesingapore.com)
- (2) register online at [www.ilovesingapore.com](http://www.ilovesingapore.com)
- (3) call the Bishan-Toa Payoh Community Club to register
- (4) send an entry form to Bishan-Toa Payoh Club as a family

( )

**Section E: Sentence Combining (4 × 1 mark)**

Combine each pair of sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

27. A book can be a lot of fun to read. A book can be boring.

\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

28. The frozen fruits are packed in boxes. Then, the frozen fruits are exported to Malaysia.

\_\_\_\_\_ before

\_\_\_\_\_

29. Mrs Lee wanted to buy some sugar. Mrs Lee went to the provision shop.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

30. Jane does not like to eat fried rice. Mary does not like to eat fried rice.

Both \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



**Section F: Comprehension 1 (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Once upon a time, an old man lived with his three sons in a village. Although his three sons were hardworking, they were also quarrelsome and selfish. They disagreed and quarrelled about everything. This troubled the old man so much that he fell sick. When the old man had recovered from his illness, he decided to teach them a lesson so that they would disregard their differences and remain united. The old man was afraid his plan would fall through but he was determined to try for his sons' sake.

5

The old man told his three sons, "I will give you a bundle of sticks. You will have to break each stick into two pieces. The one who breaks all the sticks first will be rewarded."

10

Soon after, they agreed and all of them broke the sticks into pieces in minutes. They started to quarrel among themselves about who came in first.

The old man said, "Dear sons, the game is not over. Now, I will give you another bundle of sticks. You will have to break the sticks as a bundle this time."

The sons agreed. Unfortunately, however hard they tried, they could not break the bundle. The fact that they could not do this upset them.

15

The old man replied, "Dear sons, see! You could easily break the single sticks into pieces, but you could not break the bundle! You are like the sticks. If you stay united, nobody can harm you. If you quarrel all the time, anyone can easily defeat you."

20

The three sons understood the power of unity. They also promised their Father that they would stay united no matter what happened. Finally, the old man beamed. His sons had learnt their lesson.

31. From paragraph 1, list two qualities of the three sons.

i. \_\_\_\_\_ [1 m]

ii. \_\_\_\_\_ [1 m]

For Q32 to Q34, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. [3 m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	The three sons lived together in peace.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
32.	The old man fell sick because his sons left home after a fight.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
33.	The three sons could not break the sticks into two pieces at their first attempt.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
34.	The old man used the sticks to tell his sons why it was important for them to stay united.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

35. What does the word "this" in line 16 refer to? [1 m]

36. Which two-word phrase in paragraph 1 has the same meaning as "fail"? [1 m]



37. Which word has the same meaning as "ignore"?  
Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

When the old man had recovered from his illness, he decided to teach them  
a lesson so that they would disregard their differences and remain  
united. (A) (B)

Answer the following question in a complete sentence.

38. The old man was happy in the end. What were the two reasons that made him happy? [2 m]

---

---



**Section G: Comprehension 2 (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

This is a true story of a boy named Howard Kelly. Although he was born underprivileged, he was undeterred and sold goods from one house to another just to earn a living and to pay for his education. He also wanted to save up for rainy days. One day, he felt very hungry and decided to ask for something to eat at the next house. However, he was tongue-tied when a beautiful young woman opened the door for him. 5

Instead, he asked for a glass of water. However, the kind young lady brought him one large glass of milk. He thanked her with all his heart.

Years passed and the woman became seriously ill. The local doctors sent her to a hospital in the big city. They also called in a specialist, Dr Howard Kelly, to study her rare illness. 10

When Dr Kelly heard the name of the town where the patient came from, his eyes lit up. He went to see the patient and recognised her immediately. He was determined to save the woman who had once made a difference in his life. After a long battle, he finally won. 15

The woman received the bill and was afraid to look at it for she was very sure that the cost would be too high and it would probably take all her life to pay for it. When she finally looked at it, something caught her eye. At the corner of the bill were the words "Paid in full with a glass of milk – Dr Kelly".

*Adapted from <http://www.inspiredlivingaffirmations.com/howard-kelly-paid-in-full-with-a-glass-of-milk/>*

39. List 3 reasons why Howard Kelly sold goods from door to door.

i. \_\_\_\_\_ [1 m]

ii. \_\_\_\_\_ [1 m]

iii. \_\_\_\_\_ [1 m]

40. Which word in paragraph 3 suggested that the woman had an illness that was not common? [1 m]

For Q41 to Q43, tick (✓) whether the statements describe the action taken by local doctors or Dr Howard Kelly. Refer to paragraphs 3 and 4 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [3 m]

	Statement	Local doctors	Dr Kelly
Example	sold goods from door to door	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
41.	called for a specialist	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
42.	determined to save the patient	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
43.	sent the woman to a hospital in the city	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

44. What does the word "it" in line 18 refer to?  
Tick ✓ your chosen answer. [1 m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	milk
<input type="checkbox"/>	eye
<input type="checkbox"/>	bill

45. Which word in the sentence has the same meaning as "not discouraged"?  
Circle the letter (A) or (B). [1 m]

Although he was born underprivileged, he was undeterred and sold goods  
(A) (B)  
from one house to another just to earn a living and to pay for his education.

46. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events happened in paragraph 4. [1 m]

\_\_\_\_\_ Dr Kelly went to see the patient.

\_\_\_\_\_ Dr Kelly heard the name of the town where the patient came from.

\_\_\_\_\_ Dr Kelly treated the patient successfully.

**- End of Paper -**

Set by: Ms Adeline Toh and Mrs Yogeshwari Manikandan  
Velled by: Primary 3 English Language teachers

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : PEI CHUN

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	4	2	3	2	3	3	4	1
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18		
1	4	3	2	F	C	D	A		

19)stars

20)develop

21)have

22)crawl

23)4

24)2

25)4

26)2

27)A book can be a lot of fun to read or it can be boring.

28)The frozen fruits are packed in boxes before they are exported to Malaysia.

29)Mrs Lee went to the provision shop to buy some sugar.

30)Both Jane and Mary do not like to eat fried rice.

31)i)quarrel some      ii)hard working

32)False

33)False

34)True

35)The act of breaking the bundle of sticks.

36)fall through

37)A

38)His three sons understood the power of unity promised him that they would stay united no matter what happened.

39)i)to earn a living

ii)to pay for his education

iii)to save up for rainy days

40)rare

41)Local doctors

42)Dr Kelly

43)Local doctors

44)bill

45)B

46)2, 1, 3



**RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL**  
**2016 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE – PAPER 2**  
**LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class : Primary 3 / \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 25 October 2016

**Note:**

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read carefully the instructions given at the beginning of each section.
3. Do not waste time. If a question is difficult for you, go on to the next one.
4. Check your answers thoroughly and make sure you attempt every question.

42 Questions

50 Marks

Duration of Paper: 1 hour 15 minutes

ITEMS	OBTAINED	POSSIBLE
MCQ		22
Qn 19 - 42		28
TOTAL		50

Parent's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_



**Section A: Vocabulary (6 marks)**

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

1. Bob jumped \_\_\_\_\_ when his parents decided to take him to Universal Studios last weekend.  
(1) amazingly (2) curiously  
(3) anxiously (4) enthusiastically
2. Tim rushed out of his house to get his car from the \_\_\_\_\_ as he was late for work.  
(1) kiosk (2) booth  
(3) garage (4) warehouse
3. The concert tickets will only be \_\_\_\_\_ for sale after this evening.  
(1) available (2) feasible  
(3) possible (4) visible
4. Many villagers became ill after a \_\_\_\_\_ disease struck the village.  
(1) contagious (2) dangerous  
(3) poisonous (4) suspicious
5. The door of the van had been badly scratched but the \_\_\_\_\_ had fled.  
(1) burglar (2) culprit  
(3) gangster (4) prisoner
6. The princess \_\_\_\_\_ herself as a servant so that no one would recognise her.  
(1) assumed (2) concealed  
(3) disguised (4) pretended

**Section B: Grammar (8 marks)**

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

7. "Buy some snacks for \_\_\_\_\_," Mrs Tan told her sons.  
(1) herself (2) himself  
(3) yourself (4) yourselves
8. During dinner last night, James \_\_\_\_\_ shocked to see a cockroach in his soup.  
(1) is (2) are  
(3) was (4) were
9. It will cost \_\_\_\_\_ to build a swimming pool in front of the house.  
(1) little (2) some  
(3) many (4) much
10. Joe has always been interested \_\_\_\_\_ clay modelling.  
(1) in (2) of  
(3) about (4) with
11. An hour ago, Mother \_\_\_\_\_ all the ingredients for baking a cake.  
(1) prepare (2) prepares  
(3) prepared (4) was preparing
12. While Mr Lim \_\_\_\_\_ his room, he came across some old photographs.  
(1) cleans (2) will clean  
(3) has cleaned (4) was cleaning

13. "Look at \_\_\_\_\_ birds across the meadow!" exclaimed Ahmad excitedly.

- (1) this
- (3) these

- (2) that
- (4) those

14. Miss Lee told Ali to \_\_\_\_\_ all the files from his desk.

- (1) remove
- (3) removed

- (2) removes
- (4) removing

**Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (8 marks)**

Read the poster carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

To commemorate our **5<sup>th</sup>** anniversary,  
Starry Night Productions is proud to present

## THE WAY HOME

A play by the award-winning  
American playwright Sir Charles Woodward,  
who received the 'Yellow Primer' award for  
his novel 'Strangers in the Dark'.



The play focuses on a boy, Gareth Lyns, who is lost in a big city  
and wants to find his way home to his family. Gareth encounters a  
variety of characters and makes new discoveries about himself on  
his journey.

With popular actors like Michelle Fernandez and Jacob Shah,  
this is a production not to be missed!

Dates: 12-15 December  
Time: 7 p.m.  
Venue: REXINGTON Theatre



Tickets are priced at \$40 and \$60. There is an early bird discount  
of **20%** for all tickets from now until the end of October.

You can purchase your tickets by calling **Whitshell Ticketing** at  
**6453 2233**.

Book your tickets now to avoid disappointment!

For more information regarding this production, do visit our  
website at [www.starrynight.com](http://www.starrynight.com)

No photography, video recording or audio recording is allowed  
for this event.

Sponsors:

Geom Shoes

Winkle Stationery

Luxington Instruments

15. The event is organised by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Geom Shoes
- (2) Yellow Primer
- (3) Whitshell Ticketing
- (4) Starry Night Productions

16. One can obtain tickets to the play by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) calling 6453 2233
- (2) visiting [www.starrynight.com](http://www.starrynight.com)
- (3) contacting any of the sponsors listed
- (4) making purchases at Rexington Theatre

17. Which of the following statements is **not** true?

- (1) The play is written by an American.
- (2) The play revolves around a male character.
- (3) The play has won the 'Yellow Primer' award.
- (4) The play is staged because Starry Night Productions is celebrating its 5<sup>th</sup> anniversary.

18. The main aim of this poster is to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) promote the play 'The Way Home'
- (2) advertise the main sponsors of the production
- (3) introduce Michelle Fernandez and Jacob Shah to the audience
- (4) publicise Sir Charles Woodward and his award-winning novel 'Strangers in the Dark'

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box below and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.

(A) all

(B) any

(C) little

(D) many

(E) a lot of

(F) none

Tommy likes to snack on chips and eat bars of chocolates every day. As a

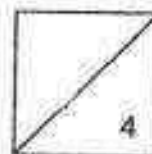
result, he puts on \_\_\_\_\_ weight! Moreover, he hardly exercises and lazes  
(19)

around the house \_\_\_\_\_ the time.  
(20)

"Do you have \_\_\_\_\_ idea how I can lose weight?" Tommy asked his  
(21)  
doctor.

"There are \_\_\_\_\_ ways one can lose weight," advised his doctor. "One  
(22)

way is to eat a balanced diet to stay healthy."



**Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box below and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.

(A) queued

(B) queues

(C) queue

(D) were queuing

(E) have been queuing

(F) queuing

It was crowded at the cinema. At that moment, Meilin and Peishan \_\_\_\_\_ (23)

to buy tickets for the latest movie. However, after \_\_\_\_\_ (24) for more than fifteen

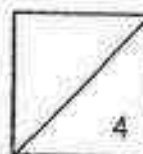
minutes, they still could not get any tickets.

"How much longer do we need to wait? We \_\_\_\_\_ (25) for quite some time!"

complained Meilin.

"Let us \_\_\_\_\_ (26) a little longer," replied Peishan.

Meilin was thrilled when she finally got her ticket.



**Section F: Editing (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Correct each word in bold and underlined for spelling. Correct each word in italics and underlined for punctuation.

(27)

Deepavali is commonly known as the 'Festival of Lights'. It is **selebrete**d by

(28)

Hindus all over the world. On Deepavali Hindus wake up early to take a ritual oil bath to

remove impurities from their bodies. After that, they change into their new clothes

before heading to the temple for prayers.

(29)

During this festive period, the streets of litle India burst with colourful lights and

(30)

beautiful **dekerations**. Bustling bazaars with stalls selling traditional clothing, snacks

and household items are not to be missed too.





**Section G: Sentence Combining (4 marks)**

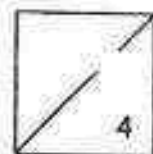
For each question from 31 and 32, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

31. Andy ate three burgers. Andy was still hungry.

Despite \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

32. Joyce refuses to sleep. Her mother has to sing to her.

\_\_\_\_\_ unless  
\_\_\_\_\_



**Section H: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage and fill in each blank with a suitable word.

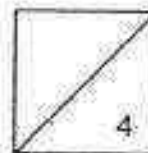
Water is one of the most precious things on Earth. Water is important because all living creatures need it in order \_\_\_\_\_ survive. Much of the water in our body comes  
(33)

\_\_\_\_\_ the water we drink.  
(34)

We use water for our daily activities such as showering and cooking. However, people are not using water \_\_\_\_\_ and they do not take care of the water we have. People  
(35)

\_\_\_\_\_ trash into the waterways. This creates water pollution and harms the animals  
(36)  
in the water.

Adapted from: <http://www.kidsforsavingearth.org/water/water1.htm>





**Section I: Comprehension (8 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.**

There was once an elephant who wanted to be a photographer. His friends would say, "How silly! There aren't any cameras for elephants!" Others would say, "There's nothing to photograph here anyway."

The **determined** elephant managed to put together some old bits of junk and spare parts and came up with a camera. With his camera, he designed everything himself; from the button he pressed with the end of his trunk, to a lens made to fit his eye. 5

When it was completed, the elephant could finally take his first photograph. He was beaming with pride. His camera was so enormous and strange-looking that all his friends laughed at him when they saw him with it. Feeling sad, he thought of giving up his dream. 10

Things turned out differently. The sight of the elephant walking about with his camera was so funny that no one could help but laugh when they saw him. Using a great deal of good humour, the elephant managed to take some really amusing pictures of all the animals. In the photographs, they always looked joyful, including the moody rhinoceros! The elephant managed to become the official photographer, something he did not expect. Eventually, his friends would come from all places to have some nice photographs taken. The elephant could not wait to visit the zoo to take some photographs of the animals there. 15

Adapted from: <http://freestoriesforkids.com/children/stories-and-tales/photographic-elephant>

37. Tick ✓ the chosen answer.

What does the word 'determined' in line 4 tell us about the elephant? [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

He was very creative.

He did not give up easily.

He had a great deal of good humour.

38. Which two words in paragraph 3 describe the elephant's newly-invented camera? [2m]

and

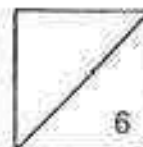
39. Why did the elephant think of giving up his dream to become a photographer? [2m]

40. These are the elephant's feelings about the camera he made.  
Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to show how the elephant felt first, next and last as described in the passage. [1m]

\_\_\_\_\_ He almost gave up his dream of becoming a photographer.

\_\_\_\_\_ He was proud that he had finally completed inventing a camera.

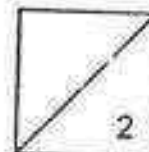
\_\_\_\_\_ Much to the elephant's delight, many animals came to him to have their photographs taken.



For Question 41 and 42, read each statement and tick ✓ 'True' or 'False'. Refer to paragraph 4 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

No	Statement	True	False
Example	The elephant took amusing pictures of all the animals.	✓	
41.	The rhinoceros appeared joyful in the photo taken by the elephant.		
42.	The elephant and his friends lived in the zoo.		

END OF PAPER



YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

**Booklet A**

Q1	4	Q4	1	Q7	4	Q10	1	Q13	4	Q16	1
Q2	3	Q5	2	Q8	3	Q11	3	Q14	1	Q17	3
Q3	1	Q6	3	Q9	4	Q12	4	Q15	4	Q18	1

**Booklet B**

Q19. E      Q20. A      Q21. B      Q22. D      Q23. D      Q24. F  
 Q25. E      Q26. C      Q27. celebrated      Q28. Deepavali      Q29. Little  
 Q30. decorations

Q31. Despite eating three burgers, Andy was still hungry.

Q32. Joyce refuses to sleep unless her mother sings to her.

Q33. to      Q34. from      Q35. properly      Q36. throw

Q37. He did not give up easily.

Q38. enormous and strange-looking

Q39. The elephant's camera was so enormous and strange-looking that all his friends laughed at him which made him feel sad.

Q40. 2

1

3

Q41. True

Q42. False

**RIVER VALLEY PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
**SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 / 2016**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Mark: \_\_\_\_\_ / 14

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 26 October 2016

Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Booklet A**

Duration of Paper (Booklet A and B) : 1 h 15 min

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Do not turn over this paper until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 14 questions (Questions 1 to 14).
4. Shade your answer in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.
5. Answer all questions.



**Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1 mark)**

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ teacher in our school was given a present on Teachers' Day.
- (1) Both  
(2) Many  
(3) Some  
(4) Every ( )
2. Many fans left the stadium because they were upset that \_\_\_\_\_ favourite football team was losing the game.
- (1) my  
(2) his  
(3) our  
(4) their ( )
3. Jenny has a brother. \_\_\_\_\_ is a good basketball player.
- (1) It  
(2) He  
(3) She  
(4) They ( )
4. You can buy an air ticket to Malaysia for as \_\_\_\_\_ as fifty dollars!
- (1) less  
(2) little  
(3) least  
(4) lesser ( )

5. Ravi felt like the \_\_\_\_\_ boy in the world when he won the Spelling Bee competition.

- (1) smart
- (2) smarter
- (3) smartest
- (4) more smarter

(     )

6. It \_\_\_\_\_ hot and sunny yesterday. I stayed indoors and read a book.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

(     )

7. Hiking may be an exhausting activity \_\_\_\_\_ I enjoy it.

- (1) so
- (2) and
- (3) but
- (4) because

(     )

8. "\_\_\_\_\_ is Thomas arriving? We have been waiting for him for an hour!" exclaimed Ali.

- (1) How
- (2) Who
- (3) What
- (4) When

(     )

**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)**

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. Mrs Lim noticed Tom taking a \_\_\_\_\_ at his classmate's answers during the spelling test. He was reprimanded by her.

(1) peek  
(2) scan  
(3) blink  
(4) glare

( )

10. Mr and Mrs Tan \_\_\_\_\_ to each other so that they did not disturb their sleeping baby.

(1) grunted  
(2) hollered  
(3) chattered  
(4) whispered

( )

11. The \_\_\_\_\_ witch was planning to cast an evil spell on the good people in the village.

(1) kind  
(2) rude  
(3) wicked  
(4) pleasant

( )

12. If we see anything \_\_\_\_\_ in public places, we must report it to the police immediately.

(1) ordinary  
(2) beautiful  
(3) surprising  
(4) suspicious

( )

13. Thick, black smoke coming out of the factory chimneys is poisonous and \_\_\_\_\_ the air.

(1) clears

(2) stains

(3) pollutes

(4) thickens

( )

14. The dancer practised hard for her performance. She moved \_\_\_\_\_ on the stage.

(1) wisely

(2) blindly

(3) bravely

(4) gracefully

( )

**RIVER VALLEY PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
**SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 / 2016**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Mark: \_\_\_\_\_ / 36

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 26 October 2016

Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Booklet B**

Duration of Paper (Booklet A and B) : 1 h 15 min

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

6. Do not turn over this paper until you are told to do so.
7. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
8. This booklet consists of 30 questions (Questions 15 to 42).
9. Write your answers in this booklet.
10. Answer all questions.

	Mark Obtained	Maximum Mark
Booklet A		14
Booklet B		36
Total		50

**Section C: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

One night, while watching her favourite cartoon show on television, Mikayla fell asleep on the sofa. Her father Mr Bert, scooped her up into his arms. Her mother led the way to Mikayla's bedroom. They put her on the bed. Then, they tiptoed out of the room quietly.

It was 11.30pm when the peaceful night was broken by Mikayla's piercing screams. Mr Bert woke up in shock! He dashed into Mikayla's bedroom. He discovered a puncture wound on his daughter's left hand, and another on her elbow.

"Snake! Mikayla has been bitten by a snake!" he exclaimed. "Stay at home to find the snake!" he instructed Mrs Bert. Hands trembling, he bundled Mikayla into his car. Then, he drove as fast as he could to the nearest hospital.

After a while, a call came from Mrs Bert. She had found a metre-long cobra! It was behind the bedroom cupboard. The cobra was one of the most dangerous snakes in the world.

At the hospital, the doctors placed an oxygen mask over Mikayla's pale face to help her breathe. They injected her with many types of medication. By morning, Mikayla was gasping for air. The poison had started to spread all over her body.

*Adapted from: "It's A Cobra!" Reader's Digest, July 2016*

15. At the beginning of the passage, why did Mr Bert scoop Mikayla into his arms? Tick the correct answer. (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>	She was bored.
<input type="checkbox"/>	He wanted to put her in her bed.
<input type="checkbox"/>	She was watching her favourite cartoon.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mrs Bert asked him to put Mikayla to sleep.

16. What did Mikayla do when she was bitten by the snake? (1m)

She \_\_\_\_\_

17. Why were Mr Bert's hands trembling when he carried Mikayla into the car? (1m)

He was feeling \_\_\_\_\_

18. Which word in paragraph 2 has the same meaning as "shrilling"? Write the word in the box below. (1m)

--

19. Write T for True and F for False in each box if you agree or disagree with each of the following statements (a) and (b). (2m)

Statement	T or F
(a) Mr Bert found the cobra.	
(b) Mikayla was gasping for air at the hospital because the doctors had put an oxygen mask over her face.	

20. Based on the passage, arrange the following statements in the correct order of sequence by writing 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the boxes provided. (2m)

Mikayla was brought to the hospital.	
Mrs Bert called her husband after finding the cobra.	
Mikayla screamed loudly late into the night.	
Mr Bert realised that Mikayla was bitten by a snake.	



**Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage below carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE EACH ANSWER ONCE ONLY.

(A) a	(B) an	(C) little
(D) the	(E) some	(F) few

It was Raju's first night alone at home. His parents were away on (21) \_\_\_\_\_ long holiday in Switzerland.

While he was doing his work, he heard a loud crash. It came from (22) \_\_\_\_\_ kitchen.

Although he was a (23) \_\_\_\_\_ nervous, he tiptoed to the kitchen. Raju saw a (24) \_\_\_\_\_ broken plates on the floor.

What he saw next made him laugh. His cat, Furry, was responsible for terrifying him!

*Teacher's copy*

Read the following passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Once, Singapore was a fishing village.

Many stilt houses were built (25) [ under , over ] water. The people earned their livelihood by fishing. They travelled (26) [ around , through ] the island in little wooden boats called 'sampans'.

The Merlion that you see (27) [ at , by ] Sentosa was created to represent our country.

Singapore's national language is Malay. Did you know that the national anthem (28) [ of , off ] Singapore is in Malay too? It was by Zubir Said, in the year 1958.

*Adapted from <http://www.livinginsingapore.org/singapore-facts-for-kids/>*

**Section E: Comprehension Cloze (6 x 1 mark)**  
**Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word.**

The canteen was bustling.

Pupils were talking loudly as they queued (29) \_\_\_\_\_ food.

There were five stalls in the canteen selling (30) \_\_\_\_\_ types of delicious snacks. As usual, there was a long (31) \_\_\_\_\_ of pupils at the chicken rice stall.

Aliff looked around miserably. In his hands was a dollar. He wanted to (32) \_\_\_\_\_ two plates of chicken rice as he was famished that day. However, he did not have (33) \_\_\_\_\_ money for it. Although his stomach was rumbling he (34) \_\_\_\_\_ to just eat one plate of chicken rice. He wished he had more money on him.

*Teacher's own*

**Section F: Sentence Combining (3 x 2 marks)**

Combine each pair of sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given.  
The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

35. No one answered the door. The salesman left.

\_\_\_\_\_ so

\_\_\_\_\_

36. I wanted to eat some ice-cream. There was none left in the freezer.

\_\_\_\_\_ but

\_\_\_\_\_

37. All the passengers became nervous. The train suddenly stopped in the tunnel.

When \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Section G: Comprehension 2 (8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

There once lived a king who was very bored. So, he decided to hold a contest. He wanted to amuse himself. Messengers were sent to all the villages in his kingdom.

They shouted, "The king will give a golden apple to the person who can tell the biggest lie!"

Soon, people from everywhere arrived. They shared their silly stories. A fisherman said that he spent a year living underwater! A young woman said she had ninety-five children! The king enjoyed these stories. However, he did not think that any story stood out from the others.

One day, an old woman appeared before the king. She was carrying a large pot. The king looked at her strangely and asked, "Do you need that pot to tell your story?"

"Oh no, your Majesty. I need it to collect the gold jewellery you borrowed from me. I lent it to you two months ago," she replied.

"I owe you a pot full of gold jewellery? Have you lost your mind?" exclaimed the confused king. He thought for a long time and continued, "Liar! I have never heard a bigger lie than yours!"

The old woman smiled.

*Adapted from "Stories in My Pocket"*

38. Why did the king decide to hold the contest? (1m)

---

---

39. Which word in **paragraph 3** has the same meaning as 'ridiculous'? (2m)

40. Based on the story, state whether each statement in the table below is true or false. Then, give one reason why you think so. (2m)

	True/ False	Reason
The king was bored by the stories that the people in his kingdom shared.		
The old woman brought a large pot to collect the gold jewellery that the king owed her.		

41. Why was the king confused in paragraph 6? Put a tick in the box that states the reason. (1m)

	He was not sure if he enjoyed her story.
	He was not sure why the woman carried a pot with her.
	He was not sure if he had borrowed jewellery from the old woman.

42. Why did the old woman smile at the end of the story? (2m)

---

---

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : RIVER VALLEY

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	4	2	2	3	3	3	4	1	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14						
3	4	3	4						

15)He wanted to put her in her bed

16)She let out piercing scream.

17)He was feeling worried.

18)piercing

19)a)F b)F

20)3, 4, 1, 2

21)A 22)D 23)C 24)F 25)over 26)around

27)at 28)of 29)for 30)different 31)queue 32)buy

33)enough 34)decided

35)No one answered the door so the salesman left.

36)I wanted to eat some ice-cream but there was none left in the freezer.

37)When the train suddenly stopped in the tunnel, all the passengers became nervous.

38)He was bored.

39)Silly

40)False / The king did not think that any story stood out from the others.

False / The old women wanted to trick or lie to the king.

41)He was not sure if he had borrowed jewellery from the old women.

42)She knew that she had told the biggest lie and was getting a golden apple.





ROSYTH SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2016  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 2  
PRIMARY 3

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Register No. \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 3- \_\_\_\_\_

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 25 Oct 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

---

BOOKLET A

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 19 questions (Questions 1 to 19) and 7 pages (including this page).
4. Answer all questions.
5. Shade your options on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 1 to 8, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (8 x 1 mark)

1. "Helen, this cupcake is delicious! Did you bake it \_\_\_\_\_?" asked Jolyn.

(1) herself	(2) yourself
(3) yourselves	(4) ourselves

2. "I cannot open the door even though \_\_\_\_\_ is blocking it," said Susan.

(1) nothing	(2) anything
(3) something	(4) everything

3. The sheep \_\_\_\_\_ grazing in the field when the dog chased them.

(1) is	(2) are
(3) was	(4) were

4. Jeremy prefers to spend more time at the playground, \_\_\_\_\_ he?

(1) can	(2) does
(3) can't	(4) doesn't

5. My brother and I are looking forward to our trip to Universal Studios this weekend. \_\_\_\_\_ cannot wait to ride on the roller coaster.

(1) I

(2) He

(3) We

(4) They

6. "Please add \_\_\_\_\_ salt to the soup as it is tasteless," Mother told Eunice.

(1) little

(2) a few

(3) much

(4) some

7. I \_\_\_\_\_ on the pavement when I heard the loud sound of a car crashing into another.

(1) walked

(2) was walking

(3) were walking

(4) have been walking

8. Mdm Siti and her sons cleaned up all the rooms before \_\_\_\_\_ the walls of their new apartment.

(1) paint

(2) painting

(3) painted

(4) were painting

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For questions 9 to 14, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (6 x 1 mark)

9. Dennis and his classmates ate their snacks \_\_\_\_\_ as they did not want to be late for the computer lessons.

(1) slowly

(2) quickly

(3) hungrily

(4) excitedly

10. "They \_\_\_\_\_ the football match because of the heavy rain," said Mrs Tan.

(1) put off

(2) put on

(3) put out

(4) put away

11. The villagers were told to \_\_\_\_\_ from their homes before the flood could cause any danger to their lives.

(1) vacate

(2) evacuate

(3) abandon

(4) disappear

12. Joseph has a \_\_\_\_\_ of watches bought over the years, displayed neatly in his cupboard.

(1) stack

(2) bundle

(3) collection

(4) compilation

13. Lyn danced beautifully at the school concert last Thursday. She was \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) as swift as an arrow

(2) as fit as a fiddle

(3) as graceful as a swan

(4) as busy as a bee

14. The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ the student severely for not helping his friend when he fell down.

(1) advised

(2) reminded

(2) questioned

(4) reprimanded

**Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (10 marks)**

Study the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 19.

## SONG SONG MARKET

We are celebrating our 5<sup>th</sup> anniversary. There will be great offers & bargains on  
ALL Groceries at our outlets!!!  
(From 15 Nov to 31 Dec 2016)

**LOONEY ROLL**  
@ \$2.60  
Buy one,  
get one FREE



**SPARKLE**  
Lemon- flavoured  
mineral water @  
\$1.60 each



### FRESH FOOD SECTION

25% discount on fruits and  
vegetables.  
(Free recycled bags for you,  
hurry while stock lasts!)

**JUICY COLA @ \$10.80**  
24 X 330 ml

- FREE 1.5l bottle of Juicy Cola with every carton purchased
- Free Juicy Cola sports bag with a minimum purchase of \$50.
- Till 15 Dec 2016

### LUCKY DRAW COUPONS!

Every \$20 worth of purchases at any SONG SONG MARKET outlet entitles you to a lucky draw coupon.

Some attractive prizes to be won are: a trip for two to Gold Coast, Australia, laser disc player, hi-fi set, washing machine and more!

Hurry! The more you spend, the greater the chances of winning!

**CLOSING DATE: 1 Dec 2016**

**Song Song Market Outlets:**

Ang Mo Keng (64596212)  
Woodsville (62623111)

Pasir Ree (67600090)  
Toh Payoh (62593763)

For each question 15 to 19, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS. (5 x 2 marks)

15. According to the advertisement, Song Song Market has been opened for \_\_\_\_\_ years.

- (1) one
- (2) five
- (3) two
- (4) three

16. The main purpose of the advertisement is to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) give a discount on fruits
- (2) give away lucky draw coupons
- (3) encourage the use of recycled bags
- (4) promote the great offers and bargains on all groceries

17. To get a free sports bag, which item do you need to buy more of?

- (1) Fresh Food
- (2) Looney Rolls
- (3) Bottles of Juicy Cola
- (4) Cans of Sparkle Mineral Water

18. Mrs Chen wants to take part in the lucky draw at Song Song Market. To get coupons, she needs to buy things from them by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) 1 December 2016
- (2) 15 November 2016
- (3) 15 December 2016
- (4) 31 December 2016

19. Which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) Cans of Sparkle Mineral Water are sold at \$2.60.
- (2) There is a 25% discount on fruits and vegetables.
- (3) Every customer to the supermarket is given a free bottle of Juicy Cola.
- (4) Customers are entitled to \$20 worth of lucky draw coupons for every purchase.

\*\*\*\*\*End of Booklet A\*\*\*\*\*



**ROSYTH SCHOOL**  
**SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2016**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**  
**PAPER 2**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Register No. \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 3- \_\_\_\_\_

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 25 Oct 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**BOOKLET B**

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 21 questions (Questions 20 to 40) and 7 pages (including this page).

	Maximum	Marks Obtained
Booklet A	24	
Booklet B	26	
Total	50	

Component	Question Numbers	Marks Obtained
Grammar & Vocabulary	1 - 14 20 - 32	
Comprehension Cloze	33 - 35	
Comprehension	15 - 19 36 - 40	
Total		



**Section A : Grammar (8 marks)**

**Passage 1**

For questions 20 to 23, read the passage carefully, choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

Use EACH OPTION ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

- |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| (A) about | (B) along | (C) among | (D) at    |
| (E) of    | (F) since | (G) under | (H) while |

It was 8 am on a Sunday morning. (20) \_\_\_\_\_ many people were still in bed. Jack Lim, a student, was already up and about, helping to pick up litter (21) \_\_\_\_\_ the Kovan Market and Food Centre.

For nearly two hours, participants of the "Operation We Clean Up" campaign cleared litter (22) \_\_\_\_\_ walkways, park corridors and drains as well. The litter collected was later sorted out and recyclable materials were sent for recycling.

"Keeping the neighbourhood clean is a good way to spend my weekends meaningfully instead of lazing (23) \_\_\_\_\_ at home," said Jack. "Everyone has a part to play in keeping the environment a conducive place to live in and it should not be just the cleaners' job to do so."

Adapted from Our Home (May/June 2016 issue)

### Passage 2

For questions 24 to 27, read the passage carefully. Write the correct form of the verb in each blank. (4 x 1 mark)

After weeks of studying and revision, Vani finally (24) \_\_\_\_\_ (pass) her examinations with flying colours. As a reward, her parents were taking her to Malaysia for a holiday. It (25) \_\_\_\_\_ (be) going to be her first trip out of the country.

"Yippeel! Will we be going to the Lego Land?" asked Vani excitedly. "What about the Sunway Lagoon to (26) \_\_\_\_\_ (see) different species of animals from around the world?" Vani became more and more excited and continued to ask one question after another.

"Wait a minute, please. One question at a time, Vani!" her mother exclaimed while (27) \_\_\_\_\_ (laugh) at her daughter's excitement.

"Oh, I can't wait for school to end!" screamed Vani. "I'm going to pack my bags now, Mummy!" Her mother could only shake her head in amazement as Vani rushed towards her room.

**Section B : Vocabulary ( 4 marks)**

For questions 28 to 31, read the passage carefully, choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank. Use EACH OPTION ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

- |               |               |               |              |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| ( A ) sank    | ( B ) amazed  | ( C ) answers | ( D ) likely |
| ( E ) replies | ( F ) drowned | ( G ) curious | ( H ) new    |

Have you ever wondered how the sea water became salty? This question was once a mystery. Over the years, of course, some very strange (28) \_\_\_\_\_ have been created for this question.

According to one old tale, a magic salt grinding machine was stolen from its owner by some thieves. The thieves then took it with them on a ship. One of the thieves was (29) \_\_\_\_\_ to see how the machine worked. He turned it on without first finding out what the magic words were to get it to stop. As a result, it kept on making salt until the ship was so full that it finally (30) \_\_\_\_\_. Everyone and everything, including the salt grinding machine, were lost at sea. Although that machine is at the bottom of the sea, it nevertheless continues to make salt. That is why sea water is salty. Do you believe this old tale?

A more (31) \_\_\_\_\_ explanation is that the salt is washed into the sea by rivers. This process starts when rain falls onto the land. The rainwater picks up small amounts of salt and other minerals from the soil and as the water makes its way back to the sea, the salt is carried along with the river. After millions of years, these tiny amounts of salt in rivers are enough to make the sea salty. Isn't nature amazing?

Adapted from 'The Salty Sea' Breakaway Comprehension Series

**Section C: Sentence Manipulation (1 x 1 mark)**

For question 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in ONE sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

32. The principal praised our monitress. Our monitress had found a wallet and returned it to the office.

\_\_\_\_\_ because

**Section D: Comprehension Cloze (3 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. For questions 33 to 35, fill in each of the blanks with the most suitable word. (3 x 1 mark)

**YOU ARE ONLY ALLOWED TO USE ONE WORD FOR EACH BLANK**

**How To Wash A Dog**

Things you will need:

- shampoo
- a large pail
- lots of warm water
- a clean towel to dry the dog

What to do:

1. (33) \_\_\_\_\_ the pail with warm water.
2. Wet the dog all over. Keep the dog calm by (34) \_\_\_\_\_ gently to it about what you are doing.
3. Pour some shampoo into your hand and gently rub it onto the dog. Make sure you cover all (35) \_\_\_\_\_ of the dog.
4. Rinse thoroughly with water to get rid of soap suds.
5. Dry the dog with a clean towel.

**Section E: Comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully. Then write the answers for questions 36 to 40.

Christopher heard a loud roar. He realised that there was a waterfall just ahead. He scanned the riverbank. Tall, jagged rocks lined both sides of the river. Though young and inexperienced, he knew that it would be impossible to land the raft on those rocks. What was really worrying was that they were getting dangerously close to the waterfall which would lead to a steep drop into the lower parts of the river. Suddenly, he spotted a large tree with branches that extended over the river. 5

"Look!" shouted Christopher. "Up there! If we can get to that tree, we can grab onto the branches and climb out of the river."

"It's worth a shot," Uncle Nathan said. "Good plan." Christopher and his sister, Sarah, began paddling hard. Uncle Nathan expertly steered the raft towards the tree. They were moving fast. 10

"Here we go!" Uncle Nathan shouted. "Get ready to grab the tree and hang on tight!" The two children dropped their paddles in the raft and got ready. Thud! The raft slammed hard into the tree and stopped. They wrapped their arms around one of the tree's thick branches. 15

"Climb out!" shouted Uncle Nathan. "Forget the raft and hurry!" Christopher and Sarah struggled to pull themselves safely onto the tree. Then Uncle Nathan leapt onto the tree as well. Just as his feet left the raft, it slid away and disappeared over the waterfall. The three of them then scrambled off the tree and onto dry land. They lay on the shore, gasping for breath. 20

Suddenly, Christopher sat up quickly. "What about the keys? They were in the backpack!" Uncle Nathan also sat up and reached into his life jacket pocket. He pulled out the truck keys and shook them in his fingers. 25

"I took them out of my backpack this morning," he said. "I had a feeling I'd want to have them with me."

*Adapted from 'Whitewater Courage' by Jake Maddox*

36. What made the loud sound that Christopher heard? (1m)

37. Find a word in paragraph 1 which has the same meaning as:

(a) looked around -  (1m)

(b) rough and uneven -  (1m)

38. Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false in the brackets beside the following sentences about the passage. (4m)

(a) Sarah suggested grabbing the tree branch to save themselves. ( )

(b) Uncle Nathan climbed onto the tree only after the children had done so. ( )

(c) Uncle Nathan and the children got back on the raft in the end. ( )

(d) Uncle Nathan had the truck keys with him after leaving the raft. ( )

39. Write 1, 2 or 3 to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the story. (1m)

(1) The raft crashed into the tree. ( )

(2) One of them saw the large tree. ( )

(3) The children let go of their paddles. ( )

40. In lines 21-22, why were the three of them gasping for breath when they lay on the shore? (2m)

---

---

\*\*\*\*End of Paper\*\*\*\*

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : ROSYTH

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	1	4	4	3	4	2	2	2	1
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
2	3	3	4	2	4	3	1	2	H
Q21	Q22	Q23							
D	B	A							

24)passed      25)was      26)see      27)laughing      28)C

29)G      30)A      31)D

32)The principal praised our monitress because she had found a wallet and return it to the office.

33)Fill      34)talking      35)parts      36)The waterfall

37)a)scanned      b)jagged      38)a)F      b)T      c)F      d)T

39)3, 1, 2

40)They were exhausted from scrambled off the raft to get safely onto dry land.







## PRIMARY 3 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (      ) Date: 13 October 2016

Class : Primary 3 (      ) Time: 10.00 – 11.15 a.m.

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

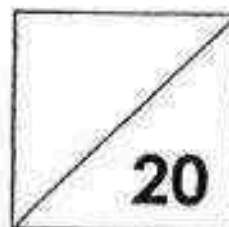
Parent's signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ / 50

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2

#### BOOKLET A

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 1 to 20, shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.



**Section A (9 x 1m)**

**Grammar**

For each question from 1 to 9, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. The crew of sailors \_\_\_\_\_ getting ready to sail off across the Atlantic tomorrow.  
(1) is  
(2) are  
(3) was  
(4) were
  
2. Upon hearing a scream, the teachers \_\_\_\_\_ into the classroom to see what had happened.  
(1) rushes  
(2) rushed  
(3) are rushing  
(4) were rushing
  
3. "Sally, let's take shelter \_\_\_\_\_ the bridge!" shouted Samuel when it started to rain cats and dogs.  
(1) in  
(2) over  
(3) onto  
(4) under
  
4. Everyone \_\_\_\_\_ to buy vegetables from that shop as the shopkeeper always gives a big discount.  
(1) like  
(2) likes  
(3) has liked  
(4) have liked

5. Mrs Bala asked her daughter, "Why don't you save \_\_\_\_\_ of your **pocket money** in your piggy bank?"
- (1) little
  - (2) some
  - (3) much
  - (4) many
6. \_\_\_\_\_ the basketball players had lost the game, they were still in high spirits.
- (1) If
  - (2) As
  - (3) Since
  - (4) Although
7. Neither the prefects nor the monitor \_\_\_\_\_ at the gate this morning.
- (1) is standing
  - (2) are standing
  - (3) was standing
  - (4) were standing
8. "Evan is **not** buying the expensive bicycle, \_\_\_\_\_ he?" asked Valeria.
- (1) is
  - (2) has
  - (3) isn't
  - (4) hasn't
9. "Please help \_\_\_\_\_ to the food and drinks," Mrs Tan said to the **guests**.
- (1) myself
  - (2) yourself
  - (3) ourselves
  - (4) yourselves

## Section B (6 x 1m)

### Vocabulary

For each question from 10 to 15, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

10. "That \_\_\_\_\_ of sticks should be kept in this box," Mr Wong said to the worker,

- (1) flock
- (2) pack
- (3) swarm
- (4) bundle

11. My brother \_\_\_\_\_ nervously at the oral examiner before greeting her.

- (1) glared
- (2) frowned
- (3) scowled
- (4) glanced

12. Mother said to Henry, "Do look at the \_\_\_\_\_ and let me know what you would like to order."

- (1) atlas
- (2) menu
- (3) directory
- (4) encyclopedia

13. The injured soldier did his best to ignore the \_\_\_\_\_ pain.

- (1) unnatural
- (2) unbearable
- (3) unbelievable
- (4) unacceptable

14. The football players waved at the \_\_\_\_\_ who came to support them as they ran onto the pitch.

- (1) witnesses
- (2) onlookers
- (3) audience
- (4) spectators


15. Mr Lim believes in helping others. As such, he often **donates** \_\_\_\_\_ to the orphanage.

- (1) caringly
- (2) hesitantly
- (3) reluctantly
- (4) generously

Section C (5 x 1m)

Visual Text Comprehension

Study the poster below and answer questions 16 to 20.



# Adopt a Friend

In support of the Singapura Pet Shelter

Join us at the first pet adoption event at Marine Bay  
and take home your best friend for life!

**Sunday, 6 November 2016 from 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.**  
**Marine Bay Park (open field beside Car Park A)**

**Why should everyone adopt a pet and not buy one?**



There are hundreds of pets that need a home. Some of the animals have been abandoned by their previous owners and need loving families to shower them with love and care. What's more, there are no adoption fees!

**Other ways to help the homeless animals**


- ★ Be a volunteer with Singapura Pet Shelter
- ★ Donate pet food
- ★ Buy any merchandise at the event – All proceeds will be donated to the Singapura Pet Shelter.
- ★ Spread the word – Adoption is saving a life!


**Adopt me and get \$360 worth of pet goodies**

- ★ Flea treatment
- ★ Vaccines
- ★ Microchip registration
- ★ Pet insurance
- ★ 6 months' worth of pet food



**Event Organisers:**





To find out more about Singapura Pet Shelter, call 68435612 or visit our website at [www.singapurapetshelter.com.sg](http://www.singapurapetshelter.com.sg).

For each question from 16 to 20, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

16. This event is organised by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) Save a Life
  - (2) Adopt a Friend
  - (3) Diamond Pet Food
  - (4) Singapura Pet Shelter
17. If the Chua family decides to adopt a dog at the event, their new pet will get \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) pet treatment
  - (2) flea vaccination
  - (3) microchip registration
  - (4) nine months' worth of pet food
18. If Sally wants to help the homeless animals, she can \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) donate to Diamond Pet Food
  - (2) tell everyone that adoption is saving a life
  - (3) volunteer her service at the Marine Bay Park every Sunday
  - (4) ask the volunteers for more information about the abandoned animals
19. Which of the following statements is false?
- (1) This event is held yearly.
  - (2) Buying a pet is more costly than adopting one.
  - (3) More than a hundred abandoned pets need a home.
  - (4) Some of the animals that are up for adoption were abandoned.
20. To donate to Singapura Pet Shelter, Macy can \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) call 68435612
  - (2) visit their website
  - (3) adopt a pet for \$360
  - (4) buy items at the pet adoption event

~ End of Booklet A ~



## PRIMARY 3 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (      ) Date: 13 October 2016

Class : Primary 3 (      )

Time: 10.00 – 11.15 a.m.

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

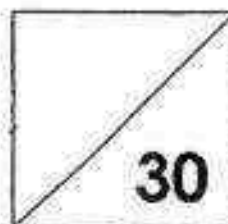
Parent's signature : \_\_\_\_\_

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2

### BOOKLET B

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 21 to 42, write your answers in this booklet.





Section D (4 x 1m)

Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words in the box. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

- |          |           |             |         |
|----------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| (A) and  | (B) at    | (C) because | (D) but |
| (E) from | (F) which | (G) while   | (H) who |

People who are colour-blind are not blind. In fact, they can see very clearly (21) \_\_\_\_\_ they cannot see only some colours. Colour-blindness is an illness (22) \_\_\_\_\_ may be inherited from one's parents. The person will not know that he sees things differently (23) \_\_\_\_\_ others. He cannot be an electrician (24) \_\_\_\_\_ he will not be able to tell the wires apart. Hence, a colour-blind person has to choose his job carefully.

*Adopted from Women's and Children's Health Network (WCHN)*

Section E (4 x 1m)

Comprehension Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words below in the box. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

- |                 |             |             |              |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| (A) attentively | (B) broke   | (C) burst   | (D) chirping |
| (E) excitement  | (F) noisily | (G) roaring | (H) rush     |

"Class, let's discuss the problem sum now," the teacher said.

The pupils listened (25) \_\_\_\_\_. Suddenly, there was a loud

(26) \_\_\_\_\_ sound. A bird had flown into the classroom. The children

(27) \_\_\_\_\_ out laughing when it perched on the teacher's shoulder.

Then, it started hopping around. There was great (28) \_\_\_\_\_ as

everyone stood up to get a closer look at it. Frightened, it quickly flew out of

the classroom.

Section F (4 x 2m)

Synthesis and Transformation

For each of the questions 29 to 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

29. Mrs Guo can buy a loaf of bread. Mrs Guo can buy two packets of milk.

\_\_\_\_\_ either \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

30. This is the beautiful sandy beach. We had a picnic here.

\_\_\_\_\_ where \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

31. "We've already done our project," said the twins to their parents.

The twins told their parents that \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

32. Thomas dropped the plate of cookies. Thomas was careless.

Due to his \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Section G (6 x 1m)**

**Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar (SPG)**

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical mistake. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Write the correct punctuation mark or word in the box.

Everyone had gone out for dinner, leaving Hakim at home all by himself. He was not feeling well. He was reading his favourite story book when he

(33)

heard the door slam shut. "Who's that" he asked.

(34)

Hakim shuddered at the thought of an intruder breaking up the house.

(35)

Armed with his badminton racket, he tiptoed to his bedroom door. As quietly as a mouse, he opened the door and peeked out. In the dark, he saw someone opening the chest of drawers in the living room!

(36)

At once, he picked up his mobile phone and began to dialled his mother's phone number. "Mummy, I think there's someone in the house.

(37)

Come home quickly! I am scared" Hakim whispered into the phone.

(38)

Then, Hakim's bedroom door swings open. Hakim shut his eyes tightly, afraid of what would happen next. "It's me, darling. I've forgotten my purse," Hakim's mother said. Hakim opened his eyes and heaved a sigh of relief.

Section H (4 x 2m)

Comprehension Open

Read the passage below and answer questions 39 to 42. Your answers must be based on the passage.

Alan and Rick were best friends since kindergarten. Not only were they in the school's basketball team, they were also neighbours. **The boys spent every waking hour with each other.**

One afternoon, while playing football, Rick broke his left arm. A doctor put Rick's arm in a cast. Three days later, Alan broke his right arm when he fell off his bicycle. Alan's arm was in a cast too. 5

"Let's get our classmates to sign on our casts!" Rick said excitedly to Alan. The first week the duo had their casts on was exciting as **they did not** have to run several laps during training and carry their own bags.

However, the boys soon began to feel bored and miserable as they suffered from Broken Arm Blues. They struggled to do many things by themselves. Rick could not jump rope on his own and play video games "I can't even tie my own shoelaces and my arm itches terribly!" Alan complained. 10

Hoping to beat the blues, Alan and Rick decided to stop feeling sorry for themselves. They took a skipping rope, held the handles and jumped rope together. Encouraged by **their success**, the boys gave each other a high-five. 15

ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

39. Which sentence in paragraph 1 shows that Alan and Rick were always together?

---

---

40. What two things were the boys spared from doing when their arms were in casts?

---

---

41. Why did Alan suffer from 'Broken Arm Blues' (line 11)?

---

---

42. What does **their success** (line 16) refer to?

---

---

~ End of Paper ~

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P3)

SCHOOL : TOA NAN

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
1	2	4	2	2	4	3	1	4	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
4	2	2	4	4	3	3	2	1	4
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28		
D	F	E	C	A	D	C	E		

29) Mrs Guo can buy either a loaf of bread or two packets of milk.

30) This is the beautiful sandy beach where we had a picnic.

31) The twins told their parents that they had already done their project.

32) Due to his carelessness, Thomas dropped the plate of cookies.

33)?"      34)in      35)quietly      36)dial      37)!"      38)swung

39) They boys spent every waking hour with each other.

40) They were spared from running several laps during training and carrying their own bags.

41) Alan could not tie his shoelaces and his arm itched terribly.

42) It refers to the boys jumping rope together.



**Temasek Primary School**

**Semestral Assessment 2**

**Primary Three**

**2016**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**Paper 2  
Booklet A**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (   )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 24 October 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

17 Questions

17 Marks

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.



### Section A – Grammar

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

1. Eating too much fried food \_\_\_\_\_ bad for our health.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

2. \_\_\_\_\_ dress that I am wearing is too big for me.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

3. "Where is \_\_\_\_\_?" Jenny wondered as she looked into the empty classroom.

- (1) no one
- (2) anyone
- (3) someone
- (4) everyone

4. The boy was overcome with joy when his teacher \_\_\_\_\_ him with five tickets to Universal Studios Singapore.

- (1) present
- (2) presents
- (3) presented
- (4) presenting

5. Thomas and I built the robot for our Science project \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) myself
- (2) himself
- (3) yourself
- (4) ourselves

6. The teacher instructed the pupils to cut the paper \_\_\_\_\_ the dotted lines.

- (1) in
- (2) into
- (3) over
- (4) along

7. \_\_\_\_\_ James was exhausted, he went to bed early.

- (1) As
- (2) And
- (3) Despite
- (4) Although

8. How \_\_\_\_\_ money do you need to buy that pair of shoes?

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) many
- (4) much

### Section B – Vocabulary

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

9. The fall in the prices of smart phones has made them more \_\_\_\_\_ for everyone.

- (1) efficient
- (2) affordable
- (3) convenient
- (4) contactable

10. After baking the butter cake, Mrs Low \_\_\_\_\_ it with roses made out of icing sugar.

- (1) arranged
- (2) furnished
- (3) renovated
- (4) decorated

11. Although I was bored and wanted to leave the party, I decided to \_\_\_\_\_ till the birthday boy cut his cake.

- (1) stick up
- (2) stick out
- (3) stick with
- (4) stick around

12. "Father, please forgive me for being rude to you," Carol \_\_\_\_\_ tearfully.

- (1) pleaded
- (2) bellowed
- (3) demanded
- (4) threatened

13. Last week, I went to the travel fair and picked up some \_\_\_\_\_ on Italy.

- (1) letters
- (2) brochures
- (3) documents
- (4) newspapers

14. It is no surprise that Mei Chin won the singing competition as she sings as sweetly as a \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) bee
- (2) swan
- (3) peacock
- (4) nightingale

## December School Holiday Activities

*Join us for 3 fun-filled days in December*



### *Science is everywhere!*

If you love exploring the world around you, then sign up for these 3 exciting activities. Open to children from 10 to 12 years old.

#### Solar Power for Survival



Date: 6 December 2016 (Tuesday)

Learn more about light energy and build your very own solar cooker. You will get to test if your cooker works by using it to cook an egg. All materials for building the cooker will be provided.

#### The Butterfly Garden tour



Date: 7 December 2016 (Wednesday)

We will take you on a tour of the Butterfly Garden at the Singapore Zoological Gardens. There, you can learn more about the life cycle of the butterfly and come into close contact with these fascinating creatures.



#### Fun with Lego

Date: 8 December 2016 (Thursday)

Build your own race cars using Lego blocks and learn how to program your cars from the engineering experts. Participate in a race car competition and stand a chance to win exciting prizes.



Date: 6 December 2016 to 8 December 2016

Time: 9 am to 3 pm

Venue: Tanah Merah Community Centre

Organised by: Duck Educational Private Limited

Fee: \$100 (includes lunch, transportation and materials)

For more information, call Tanah Merah Community Centre at 64432568.

Register online at [www.duckeducation.com.sg](http://www.duckeducation.com.sg)

*Sponsored by Lego Singapore*

For each question from 15 to 17, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (3 marks)

15. During the 'Solar Power for Survival' workshop, you will get a chance to build a \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) rice cooker
- (2) solar cooker
- (3) Lego race car
- (4) butterfly garden

16. At the 'Fun with Lego' workshop, participants will learn programming skills from \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) chefs
- (2) scientists
- (3) engineers
- (4) zoologists

17. The activities are organised by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Lego Singapore
- (2) Singapore Zoological Gardens
- (3) Tanah Merah Community Centre
- (4) Duck Educational Private Limited





**Temasek Primary School**

**Semestral Assessment 2**

**Primary Three**

**2016**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**Paper 2  
Booklet A**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (    )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 24 October 2016

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

17 Questions  
17 Marks

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.



### Section A – Grammar

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

1. Eating too much fried food \_\_\_\_\_ bad for our health.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

2. \_\_\_\_\_ dress that I am wearing is too big for me.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

3. "Where is \_\_\_\_\_?" Jenny wondered as she looked into the empty classroom.

- (1) no one
- (2) anyone
- (3) someone
- (4) everyone

4. The boy was overcome with joy when his teacher \_\_\_\_\_ him with five tickets to Universal Studios Singapore.

- (1) present
- (2) presents
- (3) presented
- (4) presenting

5. Thomas and I built the robot for our Science project \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) myself
- (2) himself
- (3) yourself
- (4) ourselves

**Section D – Grammar Cloze (Personal Pronouns)**

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 18 to 21, in the passage below. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. (4 marks)

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

(A) he	(B) I	(C) she
(D) they	(E) we	(F) you

Ahmad and his younger sister, Aisha, were cycling at the park connector near their home. "Shall (18) \_\_\_\_\_ have a race?" Ahmad asked his sister. (19) \_\_\_\_\_ nodded her head in agreement. Soon, they were off.

After cycling for ten minutes, Aisha was exhausted.

"Ahmad! (20) \_\_\_\_\_ cannot go on anymore!" she yelled at the top of her voice. Thankfully, Ahmad heard her cries and turned back. He then advised Aisha to take a break before (21) \_\_\_\_\_ made their way home. Aisha was grateful to have such a considerate brother.

**Section E – Grammar Cloze (Subject-Verb Agreement)**

Read the passage carefully. For questions 22 to 25, circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

It is raining cats and dogs outside. Esther sits by the window watching the rain fall on the ground. She (22) [ wish / wishes ] she could play outside with her friends.

Esther and her friends (23) [ enjoy / enjoys ] playing hide-and-seek together. Esther also (24) [ like / likes ] swinging on the monkey bars at the playground.

Suddenly, the doorbell (25) [ ring / rings ]. Standing outside are Janice and Karen. They are Esther's neighbours who have come over to play with her. Esther is overjoyed!

### Section F – Editing

Read the sentences carefully and correct the spelling, punctuation and grammar mistakes that are in bold/circled/underlined. Write the correct answers in the boxes provided. (4 marks)

Last term, we celebrated Teachers' Day. I spent a few hours making cards for my

(26)

(27)

**sparecial** teachers. My mother and I also bake chocolate chip cookies as gifts for them. I

(28)

wanted to thank my teachers for all their hard work and **konzern** for me.

(29)

"Wow  This card is simply beautiful," said Mrs Wee, my Science teacher, when

I gave her my handmade card. I was delighted that I had brought a smile to her face.

**Section G – Comprehension Cloze**

Fill in each blank with a suitable word of your own.

(3 marks)

A hungry wolf was out searching for a meal. After several hours, it

saw a goat feeding on some grass on (30) \_\_\_\_\_ of a hill. It thought

of a (31) \_\_\_\_\_ to attack the goat. When the goat had its back turned

against the wolf, it stealthily made its way up the hill. However, (32) \_\_\_\_\_

it could pounce on its prey, a farmer arrived and took the goat with him. The poor

wolf had to go without food for another day.

### Section H – Synthesis

For each of the items 33 and 34, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given one(s). (2 marks)

33. We were late. However, we did not miss the movie.

\_\_\_\_\_ but  
\_\_\_\_\_

34. Matthew is my classmate. Wei Ling is my classmate.

Both, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Section I – Comprehension 1**

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 42.

(8 marks)

Yesterday, thousands of visitors braved the crowds to take their last selfies with the manta rays, piranhas, dugongs and other marine life at the Underwater World Singapore before it closed for good. Around 8500 residents and tourists visited the 25-year-old attraction in Sentosa to bid it farewell.

Some came to visit the place that held fond memories of their younger days, while others took advantage of the lower admission prices. At the touch pools, children as well as adults squeezed their way to the edges for a chance to stroke the starfishes and stingrays.

The Underwater World's pink dolphins, seals and otters had been moved earlier to Chimelong Ocean Kingdom in China. It is one of the largest marine parks in the world.

Once the Underwater World closes, ten staff will stay on to operate and maintain the aquarium's life system and care for the remaining animals. They will do this until suitable homes are found for them.

When the Underwater World first opened in May 1991, it was the largest tropical fish aquarium in Asia. It was built at a cost of 20 million dollars. At that time, it was a big draw for tourists. However, in recent years, it has faced stiff competition from newer attractions such as the Marine Life Park. Many visitors also found the admission prices too high.

Not only is the admission fee to the Marine Life Park lower at \$12, it also has the largest collection of manta rays in captivity. Visitors can choose to dine at the Ocean Restaurant located there. Faced with such competition, the Underwater World could not make enough money to keep its business running.

*Adapted from The Straits Times, Monday, 27 June 2016*

For questions 35 and 36, indicate the activities that visitors could do with the animals at the Underwater World. Tick (✓) your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Animals		Activities described in paragraphs 1 and 2	
		Take photographs only	Take photographs and touch
Example	stingrays		✓
35.	dugongs		
36.	starfishes		

37. Which word has the same meaning as 'tough'? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

However, in recent years, it has faced stiff competition from newer attractions such as the Marine Life Park.

(A) (B)

For questions 38 and 39, tick (✓) the statements which describe the two places of attraction. Refer to paragraphs 5 and 6 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Statement		Marine Life Park	Underwater World
Example	High admission prices		✓
38.	Built at a cost of 20 million dollars		
39.	Houses the Ocean Restaurant		



40. Why did visitors to the Underwater World have to squeeze their way to get to the edges of the touch pool?

\_\_\_\_\_ (1m)

41. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

Some of the marine animals which had been moved from the Underwater World to Chimelong Ocean Kingdom in China were the seals, otters and \_\_\_\_\_

(1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

dugongs

dolphins

manta rays

42. State one reason why ten staff will stay on at the Underwater World even after it closes.

\_\_\_\_\_ (1m)



**Section J – Comprehension 2**

Read the passage below and answer questions 43 to 48.

(8 marks)

Govind was very excited because he was going to help his father harvest the vegetables from their farm the next day. He was thankful for the bountiful harvest as his father had decided to buy a new farm nearer to the town. For a long time, Govind had been dreaming of studying in town as there were more facilities like libraries and bookshops. The schools there were also better.

5

The next day, as Govind and his father were working on the farm, he noticed a puff of smoke coming out from the top of a nearby volcano. He ran to his father to tell him about it. Soon, more and more smoke was seen coming out of the volcano and the smell of the smoke was overpowering.

"This is not a good sign," remarked Govind's father gravely. He knew it was a sign that the volcano was about to erupt. With a heavy heart, he gathered all the farmers and they tried to harvest whatever crops they could. Then they packed their necessary belongings and left their homes.

10

Within two days, smoke and hot rocks spewed from the volcano. The volcano had indeed erupted. Lava seeped out and destroyed everything in its path. When Govind and his family learnt of the destruction, they were glad that they had made it out alive. "That was a narrow escape!" Govind exclaimed in relief.

15

All the farmers and their families were given temporary shelters in the town buildings. Govind's father managed to sell all his crops and he used the money to buy a smaller farm near the town. Although Govind's family had to start building a new life for themselves, Govind was excited that he was finally able to study in a school in town.

20

For question 43, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

43. Govind dreamt of studying in a school in town because there were \_\_\_\_\_ there.

(1m)

- (1) farms
- (2) libraries
- (3) swimming pools
- (4) high-rise buildings

(     )

44. Which word in paragraph 2 has the same meaning as 'unbearable'?

(1m)

45. State whether the sentence below is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer.

(1m)

Sentence	True/False	Reason
Govind's family was the only one which survived the volcanic eruption.		

46. These are the events that took place in the story. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write **1, 2** and **3** on the lines. (1m)

- \_\_\_\_\_ The volcano erupted.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Govind and his father harvested their crops.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Govind's family left their home.

47. How did Govind's father know that the volcano was about to erupt? (2m)

---

---

48. What were the two things Govind's father did before his family could start building a new life for themselves? (2m)

---

---

YEAR : 2016  
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 3  
 SCHOOL : TEMASEK PRIMARY  
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH  
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8
1	1	4	3	4	4	1	4
Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16
2	4	4	1	2	4	2	3
Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24
4	E	C	B	D	wishes	enjoy	likes
Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32
rings	special	baked	concern	!	top	plan	before

Q33 We were late but did not miss the movie.

Q34 Both Matthew and Wei Ling are my classmates.

Animals		Activities described in paragraphs 1 and 2	
		Take photographs only	Take photographs and touch
Example	stingrays		
Q35	dugongs	✓	✓
Q36	starfishes		✓

Q37 (B)

Statement		Marine Life Park	Underwater World
Example	High admission prices		✓
Q38	Built at a cost of 20 million dollars		✓
Q39	Houses the Ocean Restaurant	✓	

Q40 There were a lot of people.

Q41 ✓ dolphins

Q42 They wanted to care for the remaining animals.

Q43 2

Q44 overpowering

Q45

Sentence	True / False	Reason
Govind's family was the only one which survived the volcanic eruption.	False	All the farmers and their families were given temporary shelters in the town buildings.

Q46 3 The volcano erupted.

1 Govind and his father harvested their crops.

2 Govind's family left their home.

Q47 Smoke was coming out from the volcano and the smell of the smoke was overpowering.

Q48 Govind's father sold all his crops and used the money to buy a smaller farm.

End